

Oracle Banking APIs
System Configuration User Manual
Release 18.3.0.0.0

Part No. F12056-01

December 2018

ORACLE®

System Configuration User Manual

December 2018

Oracle Financial Services Software Limited

Oracle Park

Off Western Express Highway

Goregaon (East)

Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063

India

Worldwide Inquiries:

Phone: +91 22 6718 3000

Fax: +91 22 6718 3001

www.oracle.com/financialservices/

Copyright © 2018, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Table of Contents

1. Preface.....	6
1.1 Intended Audience	6
1.2 Documentation Accessibility	6
1.3 Access to Oracle Support	6
1.4 Structure.....	6
1.5 Related Information Sources.....	6
2. Multi Entity Implementation.....	7
3. System Configuration	10
3.1 System Configuration – Entity Definition.....	11
4. System Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS.....	15
4.1 System Configuration – View and Edit.....	53
4.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit.....	57
4.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit.....	59
4.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit.....	62
4.1.4 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit.....	65
4.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	68
4.1.6 System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit	70
4.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module	73
4.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit.....	73
4.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit	76
4.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	87
4.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - File Upload – View and Edit	96
4.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View and Edit.....	99
4.1.13 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	102
4.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit	108
4.1.15 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit.....	111
5. System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE	115
5.1 System Configuration – View and Edit.....	147
5.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit.....	151
5.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit	153
5.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit.....	157
5.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	159

5.1.5	System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit	162
5.1.6	System Configuration – Dynamic Module.....	165
5.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View and Edit	165
5.1.8	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments – View and Edit	168
5.1.9	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit	178
5.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	182
5.1.11	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - File Upload – View and Edit	189
5.1.12	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit.....	192
5.1.13	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	192
5.1.14	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit.....	192
5.1.15	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit.....	196
6.	System Configuration – Host System as OBP Base.....	199
6.1	System Configuration – OBP Base – View and Edit.....	214
6.1.1	System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit	216
6.1.2	System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit	218
6.1.3	System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit	221
6.1.4	System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	224
6.1.5	System Configuration – Dynamic Module	227
6.1.6	System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit.....	227
6.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit	230
6.1.8	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	230
6.1.9	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit	236
6.1.10	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	236
6.1.11	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit	236
7.	System Configuration – Host System as OBPM	240
7.1	System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit	268
7.1.1	System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit	271
7.1.2	System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit	274
7.1.3	System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit	277
7.1.4	System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit.....	280
7.1.5	System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	283
7.1.6	System Configuration – Dynamic Module	285
7.1.7	System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit.....	285
7.1.8	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments – View and Edit	288

7.1.9	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit	298
7.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	298
7.1.11	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - File Upload – View and Edit	305
7.1.12	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View and Edit.....	308
7.1.13	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	308
7.1.14	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request – View and Edit.....	308
7.1.15	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit.....	312
8.	System Configuration – Host System as Third Party	315
8.1	System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit.....	337
8.1.1	System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit	340
8.1.2	System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit.....	342
8.1.3	System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit.....	345
8.1.4	System Configuration - SMTP – View and Edit	348
8.1.5	System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit.....	350
8.1.6	System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Queue Configuration – View and Edit	353
8.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module	355
8.1.8	System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit.....	355
8.1.9	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - View and Edit	358
8.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	361
8.1.11	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	368
8.1.12	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request – View and Edit	368
8.1.13	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit.....	371

1. Preface

1.1 Intended Audience

This document is intended for the following audience:

- Customers
- Partners

1.2 Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=accandid=docacc>.

1.3 Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=accandid=info> or visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=accandid=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

1.4 Structure

This manual is organized into the following categories:

Preface gives information on the intended audience. It also describes the overall structure of the User Manual.

Introduction provides brief information on the overall functionality covered in the User Manual.

The subsequent chapters provide information on transactions covered in the User Manual.

Each transaction is explained in the following manner:

- Introduction to the transaction
- Screenshots of the transaction
- The images of screens used in this user manual are for illustrative purpose only, to provide improved understanding of the functionality; actual screens that appear in the application may vary based on selected browser, theme, and mobile devices.
- Procedure containing steps to complete the transaction- The mandatory and conditional fields of the transaction are explained in the procedure.

If a transaction contains multiple procedures, each procedure is explained. If some functionality is present in many transactions, this functionality is explained separately.

1.5 Related Information Sources

For more information on Oracle Banking APIs Release 18.3.0.0.0, refer to the following documents:

- Oracle Banking APIs Licensing Guide
- Oracle Banking APIs Installation Manuals

2. Multi Entity Implementation

Banks can have multiple implementations across different geographies or can have multiple brands within the same legal entity

Multi Entity is a mechanism through which the banks can deploy a single instance of OBAPI platform and onboard multiple entities onto the platform.

The same platform can host data of multiple entities on a single instance that runs on a set of resources. The banks can have data sharing enabled across multiple entities so that users from one entity can have access to data of other entities if required.

As part of the OBAPI Installer, there will always be default entity created along with a system administrator.

If the implementation of the bank is multi entity enabled, system administrator can create new entities with their details as part of system configuration and also edit details of the default entity.

The system administrator by default gets access to all the created as well as the default entities.

There is a parameter for multi entity enabled implementation wherein the bank can decide if data sharing across entities is required.

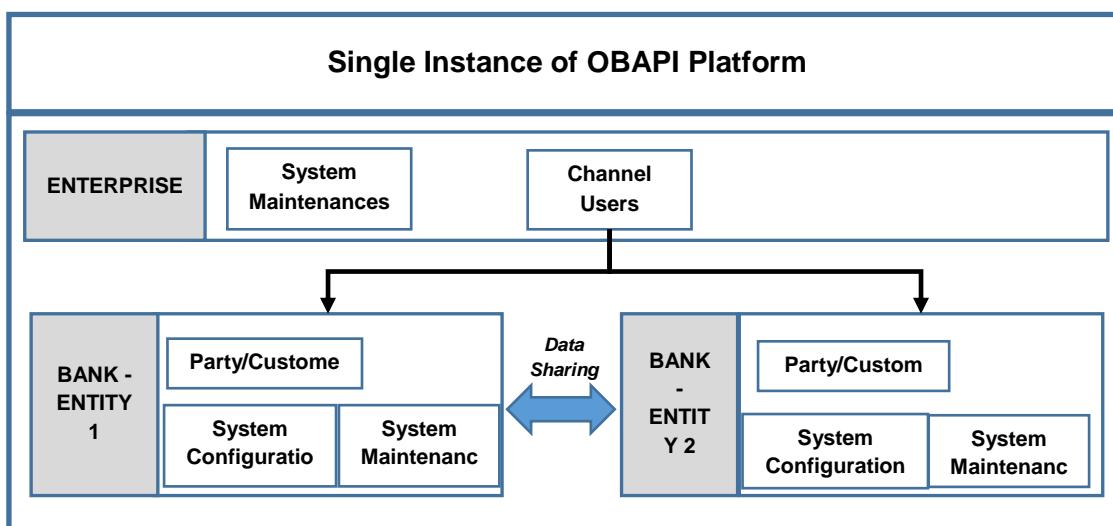
Note: Currently in the system, data sharing across entities is always enabled and the same cannot be disabled by the user.

Users can be mapped to more than one entity depending on the implementation requirements. User always has a default/home entity to which he/she is mapped to and can also have accessible entities to access details of other entities.

If there is a need by the bank wherein some of the users i.e. bank administrator or corporate/retail users should not get access to all of the created entities then the same can be controlled through User Management by not giving access to the required entities.

For users who have access to multiple entities, there will be an entity switcher as part of the transaction/inquiry screen wherein the user can switch the entity to the home/accessible entity and inquire details of that entity.

The system maintenances can be at an enterprise level i.e. the same maintenance/configuration being applicable for all the created entities and certain maintenances are specific to an entity i.e. each entity can have a different setup or configuration.



The classification of administrative maintenances being at an enterprise or an entity level is present below:

Sr No.	Transactions	Entity/Enterprise	Remarks
1	System Configuration	Entity	
2	Transaction Aspects	Enterprise	
3	Limits Definition	Entity	
4	Limits Package	Entity	
5	Spend Category Maintenance	Entity	
6	Goal Category Maintenance	Entity	
7	System Rules	Enterprise	Role level limits will be defined for each entity
8	Role Transaction Mapping	Enterprise	
9	Payment Purpose Mapping	Entity	
10	Payee Restrictions	Entity	
11	Biller Category Mapping	Entity	
12	Authentication	Entity	
13	Manage Security Questions	Enterprise	
14	Password Policy Maintenance	Enterprise	
15	User Group Subject Mapping	Entity	
16	Alerts Maintenance	Enterprise	Alerts message template are at entity level
17	Mailers	Entity	
18	Mailbox	Entity	
19	User Print Information	Enterprise	
20	User Onboarding	Entity	
21	Merchant Onboarding	Entity	
22	Transaction Blackout	Entity	
23	Working Window	Entity	
24	Manage Brand	Entity	
25	Audit Log	Entity	
26	ATM/ Branch Maintenance	Entity	
27	Product Mapping	Entity	
28	Party Preferences	Entity	
29	Party to Party Linkage	Entity	
30	Workflow Management	Entity	
31	Rules Management	Entity	
32	Party Account Access	Entity	
33	User Account Access	Entity	
34	Service Request	Entity	
35	File Identifier Maintenance	Entity	

Sr No.	Transactions	Entity/Enterprise	Remarks
36	User File Identifier Mapping	Entity	
37	Reports	Enterprise	
38	User Report Mapping	Entity	
39	User Group Management	Entity	
40	Alert Subscription	Enterprise	
41	Session Summary	Entity	
42	ATM/ Branch Locator	Entity	
43	Manage Alerts	Enterprise	

Once the OBAPI installation is complete, system administrator logs in and starts with the system configuration.

There will always be a default entity available in OBAPI i.e. one created as part of installer irrespective of whether the implementation is multi entity enabled.

[Home](#)

3. System Configuration

System configuration is an administrative maintenance to define the details required to set up the system.

Post successful installation of OB API, the system administrator will have an option to define if the bank has multi entity setup enabled and whether data sharing is allowed between entities

Currently, the system supports only data sharing enabled and does not support data sharing as disabled

If multi entity is enabled, then the system administrator can create new entities along with definition of details. Once the entities are created, administrator can define system configuration details for each of the entities.

Following are the components that can be defined as part of system configuration.

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module Details

As part of module details, the set of modules listed will be based on the host system selected.

Features supported in application

System Configuration allows the System Administrator to:

- Define System Configuration
- View System Configuration
- Edit System Configuration

How to reach here:

Dashboard > Common Services >System Configuration

3.1 System Configuration – Entity Definition

To set-up the system configuration:

- The Administrator logs into the application using valid login credentials.
The System Configuration screen to configure multi entity set up appears.

System Configuration - Entity Setup

System Configuration

Does your setup has Multi Entity? [?](#)

Entity Id: OBDX_BU
Entity Name: Default Business Unit

Continue

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Does your set up has Multi Entity?	Option to decide whether the setup has multi entity or not.
Entity Id	Current entity id defined as part of the setup.
Entity Name	Current entity name defined as part of the setup.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Does your set up has Multi Entity? field, select Yes to configure if the bank has multi entity implementation applicable. OR Select No if the bank does not have multi entity setup applicable. • Click Continue. The System Configuration - Multi Entity Setup details screen appear. 	

System Configuration - Multi Entity Setup

System Configuration

Does your setup has Multi Entity Yes No

Does your setup has data sharing Yes No

Add entity

Continue Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Does your set up has Multi Entity?	Option to select whether the setup has multi entity enabled or not.
Does your setup has data sharing	Option to select whether the setup has data sharing enabled between entities.
Entity Id	Unique Identification mapped to the default Entity.
Entity Name	Name of the default entity.
Time Zone	Time zone of the default entity.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Does your setup has data sharing field, select an appropriate option for data sharing between entities. Currently the system only supports an option of data sharing between entities as 'Yes' Click to edit the details of the default entity if required. OR Select an appropriate Time zone from the list for the default entity. Click Add Entity to create a new entity. An additional row/section to enter the new entity details i.e, Entity ID, Entity Name and Time zone appears. 	

System Configuration – Entity Definition

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration – Entity Definition' page. At the top, there are two questions with 'Yes' and 'No' buttons: 'Does your setup has Multi Entity?' and 'Does your setup has data sharing?'. Below these are fields for 'Entity Id' (OBDXBU11), 'Entity Name' (UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch), and 'Time Zone' ((GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta). At the bottom are buttons for 'Add entity' (highlighted with a blue border), 'Continue' (green), and 'Cancel' (grey).

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Does your set up has Multi Entity?	Option to select whether the setup has multi entity enabled or not.
Does your setup has data sharing	Option to select whether the setup has data sharing enabled between entities.
Entity Id	Enter the unique ID of the new entity being created.
Entity Name	Enter the name of the new entity being created.
Time Zone	Select the Time zone from the list for the new entity being created.

- In the Entity Id field, enter the entity id for the new entity being created.
- In the Entity Name field, enter the entity name for the new entity being created.
- From the Time Zone list, select an appropriate time zone for the new entity being created.

- Click  to save the entity details.
- Click  to edit the entity details of the newly created entity.
OR
Click  to delete the entity details.
- Click **Continue**. The System Configuration Setup details screen appear.
OR
Click **Add Entity** to add more entities.

4. System Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS

System Configuration - Basic Details

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Web Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	3333
Application Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	7004

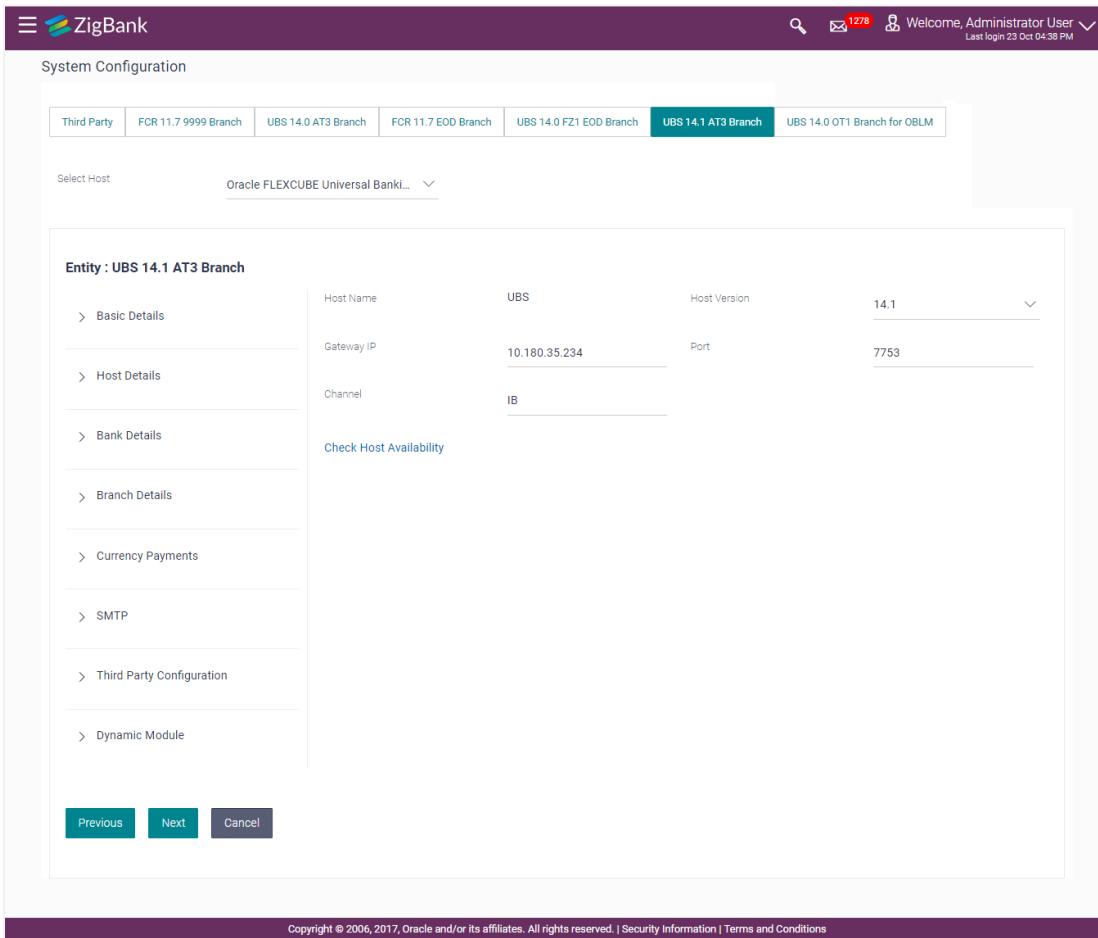
Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	You need to select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web-server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.

Field Name	Description
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select the host from the list to get started with system configuration set up. • In the Web Server Host field, enter the address of the web server. • In the Web Server Port field, enter the port number of the web server. • In the Application Server Host field, enter the address of the application server. • In the Application Server Port field, enter the port number of the application server. • Click Next. The System Configuration – Host Details screen appears. OR Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Host Details



The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes a search icon, a notifications icon with 1278 notifications, a user icon, and a welcome message 'Welcome, Administrator User'. The top right corner shows 'Last login 23 Oct 04:38 PM'.

The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows a navigation bar with tabs: 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch', **UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch** (highlighted in green), and 'UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM'.

Below the navigation bar, a 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banki...'. The main panel displays the configuration for the 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch'. The configuration table has two columns:

Host Name	Host Version
UBS	14.1

The table also includes fields for 'Gateway IP' (10.180.35.234), 'Port' (7753), and 'Channel' (IB). A link 'Check Host Availability' is present. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration sections: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. At the bottom of the main panel are buttons for 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'.

The footer of the page contains a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Host Name	The host system as selected for the channel banking platform is displayed.
Host Version	Select the version number of the host system.
Gateway IP	Enter the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
Port	Enter the port number for the host system.
Channel	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> From the Host Version list, select the version of the host. In the Gateway IP field, enter the gateway IP address of the host system. In the Port field, enter the port number. In the Channel field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application. In the Host Date field, enter the posting date of the selected host system. Click the Check Host Availability link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears if the connection is established on the specified details. Click Next. The System Configuration – Bank Details screen appears. OR Click Previous to go to the previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the setup process. 	

System Configuration – Bank Details

System Configuration

Third Party FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch **UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch** UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banki... ▾

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

> Basic Details	Bank Code	008	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
> Host Details	Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
> Bank Details	Address Line 1	Nirlon Compound	Address Line 2	Off Western Express Highway
> Branch Details	Address Line 3	Near Hub Mall, Goregaon East	Country	India ▾
> Currency Payments	Zip Code	400063	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
> SMTP	Bank Currency	Great Britain Pound ▾		
> Third Party Configuration				
> Dynamic Module				

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address Line 1 - 3	Enter the address of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.

Field Name	Description
Allowed Account Types	<p>Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank. The options can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit
	<p>Note: Recurring Deposit is not supported for UBS as host.</p>
Bank Currency	<p>Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Bank Code field, enter the code of the bank. • In the Bank Group Code field, enter the group code of the bank. • In the Bank Name field, enter the name of the bank. • In the Bank Short Name field, enter the short name of the bank. • In the Address Line 1 - 3 field, enter the address details of the bank. • From the Country list, select the country in which the bank is located. • In the ZIP Code field, enter the city/ zip code where bank is located. • Select the Allowed Account Types check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Both • From the Bank Currency list, select the currency of the bank. • Click Next. The System Configuration – Branch Details screen appears. OR Click Previous to go to the previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Branch Details

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Bank Code	008	Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3	Local Currency	Great Britain Pound
Calculation Currency	Great Britain Pound	Region	INDIA

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the branch.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable.

Field Name	Description
Region	<p>Select the region of bank payments.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Bank Code field, enter the code of the bank. • In the Branch Code field, enter the code of the bank branch. • In the Home Branch field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank. • From the Local Currency list, select the local currency of the bank branch. • From the Calculation Currency list, select the calculation currency. • From the Region list, select the appropriate region for payments. • Click Next. The System Configuration – Currency Payments screen appears. OR Click Previous to go to the previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Currency Payments

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

International Fund Transfer

International Draft

US Dollar X
Great Britain Pound X
Indian Rupee X Euro X

US Dollar X
Great Britain Pound X
Indian Rupee X Euro X

Previous Next Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions.
International Draft	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select required currencies.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select required currencies.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

Field Description

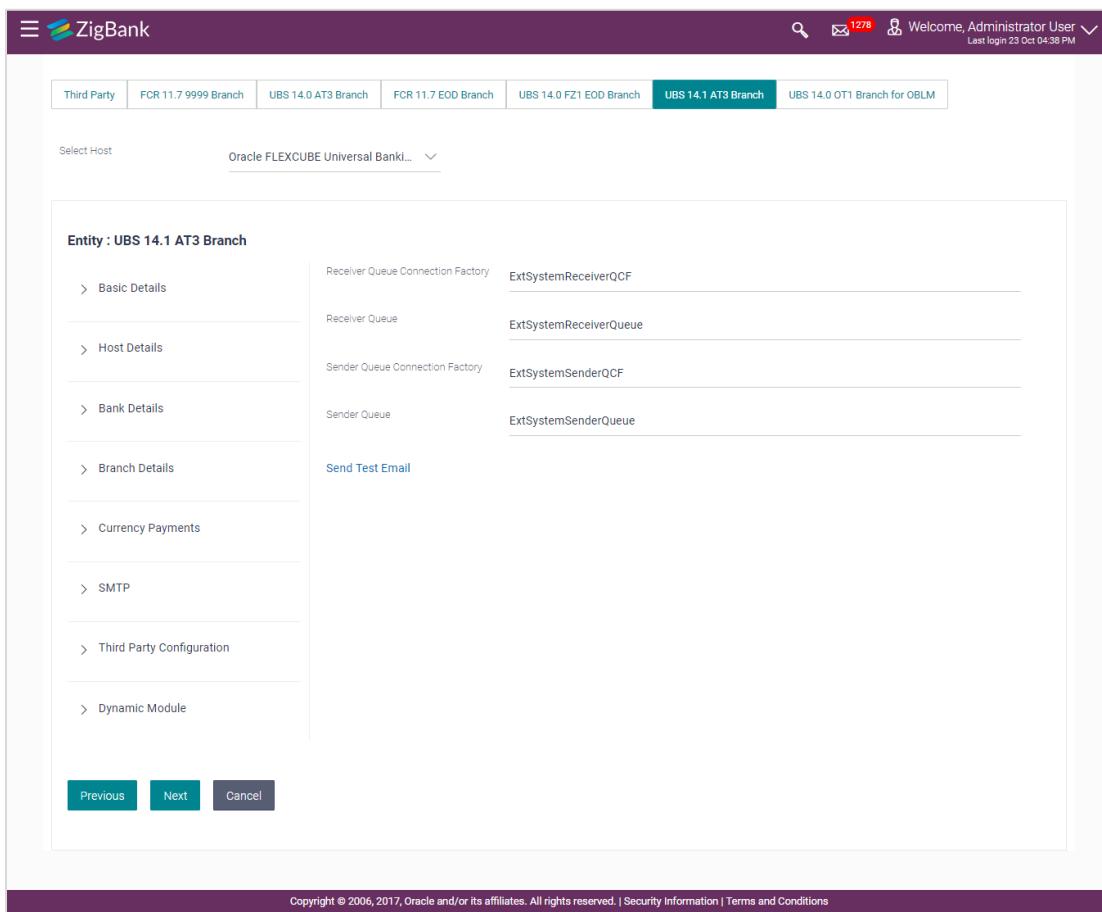
Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to ensure details entered are correct.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Third Party Configurations screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration –Third Party Configurations

As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.



The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration – Third Party Configurations' screen for the 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' entity. The left sidebar lists configuration sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, and Dynamic Module. The right panel displays configuration details for the selected section:

Receiver Queue Connection Factory	ExtSystemReceiverQCF
Receiver Queue	ExtSystemReceiverQueue
Sender Queue Connection Factory	ExtSystemSenderQCF
Sender Queue	ExtSystemSenderQueue

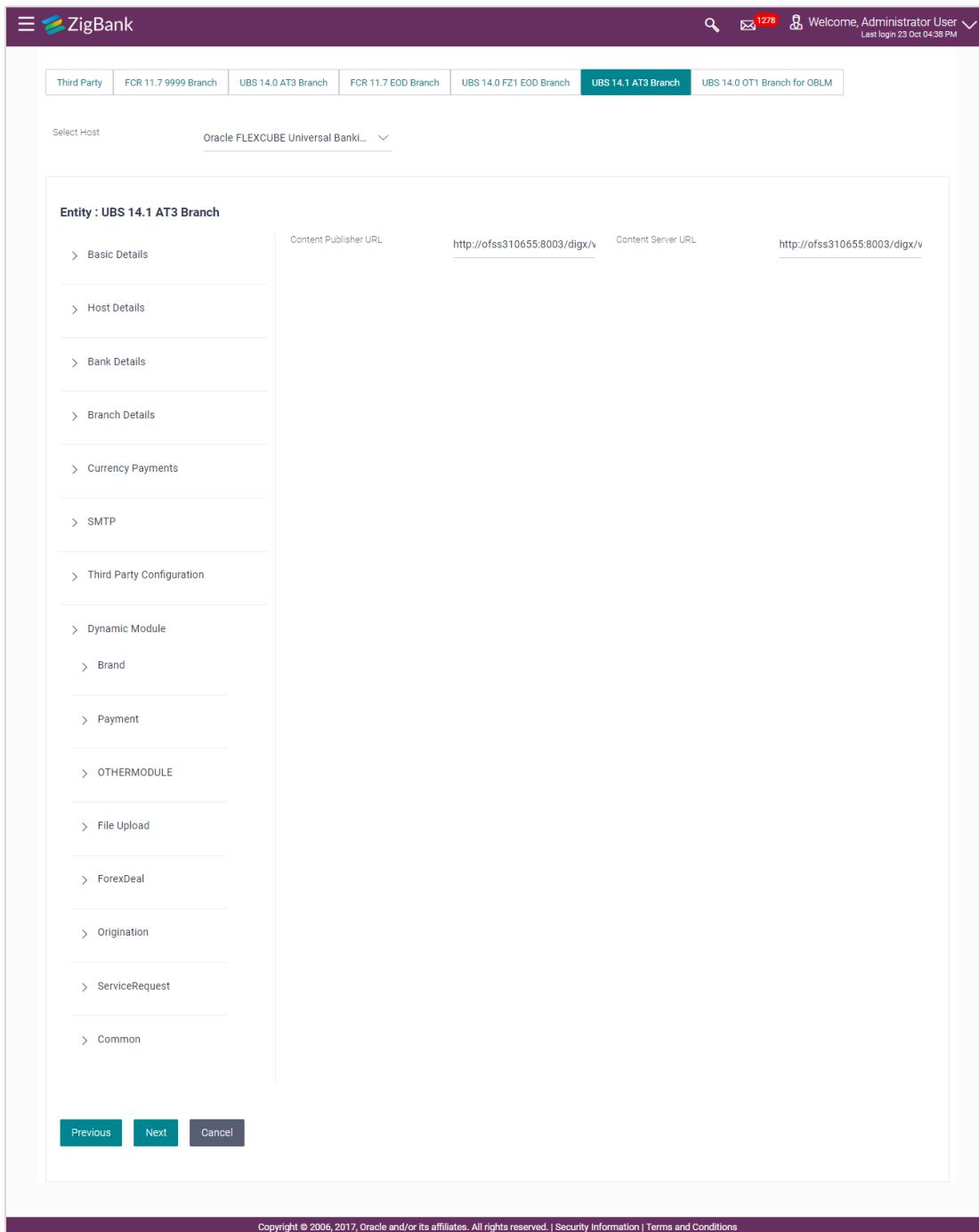
At the bottom of the screen are 'Send Test Email' and 'Cancel' buttons, along with 'Previous' and 'Next' navigation buttons.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory, which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).
Receiver Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2).
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2)
Sender Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- Click the [Send Test Email](#) link to verify the details entered.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand



The screenshot shows the 'Brand' configuration page for the 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' entity. The left sidebar lists various configuration modules: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Brand' module is currently selected. The right panel displays the 'Content Publisher URL' as <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v> and the 'Content Server URL' as <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v>. The bottom of the page includes 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons, and a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Content Publisher URL field, enter the URL of content publisher. In the Content Server URL field, enter the URL of content server. Click Next. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments screen appears. OR Click Previous to go to the previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the setup process. 	

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

Setting	Value
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
External Fund Transfer	BKOP
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUFD
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUFD
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUFD
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUFD
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
OPBM Instructed Currency Indicator	T

> Common		OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
		OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
		OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Host code	SWITZ
		OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4
		OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
		OBPM User Id	FCATOP	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ
		OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
		OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
		OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
		OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
		OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
		OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
		OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
		Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y
		Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag:7778
		External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag:7778/retail/	Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3
		Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5		

[Previous](#) [Next](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
SEPA Credit Payment -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.

Field Name	Description
SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI- (Code)	Specify product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for external fund transfer.
Bill Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for bill payments.
Bill Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for bill payments.
External Fund Transfer	Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
International Draft (Code)	Specify the product code for international draft.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer payments.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer payments.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Specify the category for peer to peer external payments.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer external payments.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Specify if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Specify the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Specify the OBPM instructed currency indicator. It is not mandatory to specify the value for UBS as the host.
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international fund transfer. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international draft. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.

Field Name	Description
OBPM Host Code	<p>Specify the host code for OBPM.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.</p>
OBPM Source Code	<p>Specify the source code for OBPM.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.</p>
OBPM Home Branch Code	<p>Specify the code for OBPM home branch.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.</p>
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	<p>Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.</p>
OBPM Source Code	<p>Specify the source code for OBPM.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.</p>
OBPM User Id	<p>Specify the user id for OBPM.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.</p>
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	<p>Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.</p>
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	<p>Specify the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.</p>
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	<p>Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.</p>
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	<p>Specify whether there is a prefunded payment for OBPM domestic India.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.</p>
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	<p>Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.</p>

Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	<p>Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.</p>
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	<p>Specify the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.</p>
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	<p>Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.</p>
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	<p>Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.</p>
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	<p>Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.</p>
OBPM Payment -Transaction Type Inward	<p>Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.</p>
OBPM Payment -Transaction Type Outward	<p>Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.</p>
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	<p>Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.</p>
OBPM Host IP Address	<p>Specify the host IP address for OBPM. It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host</p>
OBPM Host port Number	<p>Specify the OBPM host port number.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the value for FCUBS as the host.</p>
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	<p>Specify whether the feature of payee photo for corporate user is enabled or not.</p>

Field Name	Description
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Specify whether the feature of payee photo for retail user is enabled or not.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not.
Claim Payment URL	Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money.
External Payment Redirection URL	Specify the URL for the external payments.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Payments** tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

The screenshot shows the 'Dynamic Module – Forex Deal' configuration page for the 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' entity. The page is divided into two main sections: a left sidebar with a tree view of configuration categories and a right panel with specific configuration details.

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Left Sidebar (Categories):

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Third Party Configuration
- > Dynamic Module
- > Brand
- > Payment
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > ForexDeal
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Right Panel (Configuration Details):

Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1	Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM RE
Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3	Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT

Buttons at the bottom:

- Previous
- Next
- Cancel

Page Footer:

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Enter the product code in which forward forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	Enter the product description in which forward forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	Enter the product description in which spot forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Spot(Code)	Enter the product code in which spot forex deals will be booked.

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, enter the code.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, enter the description.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, enter the description.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, enter the code.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ZigBank

1278 Welcome, Administrator User Last login 23 Oct 04:38 PM

OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 F21 EOD Branch UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM **UBS 14.2 AT3 Branch** OBPM HEL Branch 14.1

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banki... ▾

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

> Basic Details	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Currency Support in Approval Rules	true
	Flag to enable SSL	false	Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
> Host Details	Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	31003	Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
	Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	9004	Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com
> Bank Details	OBDFRM Port	7003	OBDFRM IP	10.184.160.23
	Host WSDL Version	124	OFSSL Port	80
> Branch Details	OFSSL IP	eds612003.us.oracle.com	UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.184.155.74
	Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM	Date Default	CURRENT
> Currency Payments	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	TD Pool Code	POOL1
> SMTP	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_c
> Third Party Configuration	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	IDCS Host IP	
	IDCS Host Port	443	IDCS Connection Scheme	https
> Dynamic Module	IDCS OBDXClient Id		IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
> Brand	IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180	IPM Host port	7020
> Payment	IPM Host username	fcubsowdx124	IPM Host password	*****
> OTHERMODULE	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
> File Upload	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
> ForexDeal	OBVAM Branch Code	000	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	OBVAM Transaction Code	000
> Origination	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition(Y/N)	Y	BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
	BERLINSPEC Port	3333	FCIS IP	ofss220392
> ServiceRequest	FCIS Port	9101	OAUTH IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
	OAUTH Port	3333	OBCLPM HOST IP	ofss222886
> Common	OBCLPM HOST PORT	7004	OBLM IP	10.184.159.200
	OBLM Port	8003	OBVAM IP	10.180.25.96
	OBVAM Port	8622	UBS File Handoff Host Port	5039
	Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID		Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	
	Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing		Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	
	Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher		Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.180.86.149
	Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7003	Live Experience Host Port	443
	Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FC	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UB
	Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID		OFSSL IP	eds612003.us.oracle.com
	OFSSL Port	80		

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
Flag to enable SSL	Specify the flag to enable SSL.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform.
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.
Live Experience Host IP	Specify the host IP address for the live experience system.
OBCFPM Port	Specify the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system.
OBCFPM IP	Specify the host IP address for the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system.
Host WSDL Version	Specify the host WSDL version number.
OFSSL Port	Specify the port for the OFSSL host system.
OFSSL IP	Specify the host IP address for the OFSSL host system.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Specify the host IP address for UBS file handoff.
Identification Types	Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system

Field Name	Description
Supported Auth Type for Transaction	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users.
Supported Soft Token	Specify the supported soft token type.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name for anonymous users. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port number of the IDCS host system.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
IDCS OBAPI Client ID	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.
IDCS OBAPI Client Secret	Specify the secret key for OBAPI as the client as defined in IDCS.
IPM Host IP Address	Specify the IP address of the IPM host system.
IPM Host Port	Specify the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit.
IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host user name.

Field Name	Description
IPM Host password	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
IPM Host application name	Specify the IPM host application name.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the deposit installment amount for PAN validation.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the cumulative amount for PAN validation for fixed deposits and recurring deposits.
Feedback for a Transaction	Specify whether feedback needs to be enabled always for a transaction.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/N)	Specify whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users.
	It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening.
OBVAM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Specify the transaction code for OBVAM.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
BERLINSPEC IP	Specify the Host IP of the BERLINSPEC host system.
BERLINSPEC Port	Specify the port for the BERLINSPEC host system.
FCIS IP	Specify the Host IP of the FCIS host system.

Field Name	Description
FCIS Port	Specify the port for the FCIS host system.
OAuth IP	Specify the host IP address for the OAuth.
OAuth Port	Specify the port for the OAuth host system.
OBCLPM Host IP	Specify the host IP of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management (CLPM) host system.
OBCLPM Host Port	Specify the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management host system.
OBLM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBLM.
OBLM Port	Specify the port for the OBLM host system.
OBVAM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBVAM.
OBVAM Port	Specify the port for the OBVAM host system.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Specify the port number for UBS file handoff system.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Specify the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server IP of the for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system.
Live Experience Host Port	Specify the port for the live experience host system.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Specify hand-off file path for FCORE host system.

Field Name	Description
Handoff File Path for UBS	Specify the handoff file path for UBS host system.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Specify the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system.
OFSL IP	Specify the host IP address for the OFSL.
OFSL Port	Specify the port for the OFSL host system and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Other Module** tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

The screenshot shows the 'Dynamic Module – File Upload' configuration page for the 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' entity. The left sidebar lists various configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'File Upload' category is currently selected. The right panel displays the 'Response File Path' as '/home/devops/obdx/fileupload' and the 'Work Area Path' as '/home/devops/obdx/fileupload'. At the bottom of the page, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons, and a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• In the Response File Path field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.• In the Work Area Path field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.• Click Next. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination screen appears. OR Click Previous to go to the previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination

The screenshot shows the 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' configuration page. The table lists various parameters and their values across different modules:

Module / Category	Parameter	Value
Basic Details	Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE
	Savings Header Module	ST
Host Details	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSEA001
Bank Details	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSEATEM
	Savings Account Class	SAVIN
Branch Details	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Currency Payments	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS
SMTP	Savings Process Code	OSAC
	Current Header Function	STDCA001
Third Party Configuration	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021
	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Dynamic Module	Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001
	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCA001
Brand	Current Application Category	SAVIN
	Current Process Code	OCAC
Payment	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
	Personal Loan Firstbody Header Function	ORDRLCAP
OTHERMODULE	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
File Upload	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC
	Personal Loan Location	LN
ForexDeal	Personal Loan Location	LN
	Savings Location	LN
Origination	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS
	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	CASA Bundle Id
ServiceRequest	CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mum00chx:3333
	Default Employer	2
Common		

At the bottom of the configuration table, there are buttons for 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Select the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote.

Field Name	Description
Savings Header Function	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Savings Header Module	Specify the identifier of the module for savings account.
Savings First Body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for savings account.
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.
Savings Second Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.
Savings Application Category	Specify the savings account application category.
Savings Account Class	Specify the host system account class for savings account.
Auto Loan Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for auto loan.
Auto Loan Header Module	Specify the identifier of module for auto loan account.
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	Specify the host system code to start new auto loan application.
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for auto loans initiation stage.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for auto loan.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for additional parameter for auto loan.
Auto Loan Application Category	Specify the auto loan application category.
Auto Loan Account Class	Specify the host system account class for auto loans.

Field Name	Description
Auto Loan Product Code	Specify the host system product code for auto loans.
Savings Process Code	Specify the host system process code for savings account.
Auto Loan Process Code	Specify the host system process code for auto loans.
Current Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Current Header Module	Specify the module identifier for current account.
Current First Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.
Current First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.
Current Second Body Header Action	Specify the identifier to indicate modification of current account application.
Current Second Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.
Current Application Category	Specify the host system application category for current account.
Current Account Class	Specify the host system account class for current account.
Current Process Code	Specify the host system process code for current account.
Personal Loan Header Function	Specify the host system code for personal loan initiation stage.
Personal Loan Header Module	Specify the module identifier for personal loan account.

Field Name	Description
Personal Loan First body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for personal loans.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for the additional parameter for personal loan account.
Personal Loan Application Category	Specify the host system application category for personal loan.
Personal Loan Account Class	Specify the host system account class for personal loan.
Personal Loan Product Code	Specify the host system product code for personal loan.
Personal Loan Process Code	Specify the host system process code for personal loan.
Savings Location	Specify the default location for savings account.
Personal Loan Location	Specify the default location for personal loan account.
Auto Loan Location	Specify the default location for auto loan account.
Current Location	Specify the default location for current loan account.
Savings App State	Specify the host system code for savings account application state.
Savings App Status	Specify the host system code for savings account application status.
CASA Bundle Id	Specify the bundle Id for current and savings account.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	It is not a required parameter for FCUBS as the host system.
Default Employer	Specify the value of default employer.

Field Name	Description
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Specify the URL for registration of the co-applicant. It is not a required parameter for FCUBS as the host system.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the configuration done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Originations** tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

The screenshot shows the 'Dynamic Module – Service Request' configuration page for the 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' entity. The page is divided into two main sections: a left sidebar with a tree view of configuration categories and a right panel with specific configuration details.

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Service Request Turnaround Time: 5

Service Request Persistence Type: INTERNAL

Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days): 120

Configuration Categories (Left Sidebar):

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
- Brand
- Payment
- OTHERMODULE
- File Upload
- ForexDeal
- Origination
- ServiceRequest
- Common

Buttons (Bottom Left):

- Previous
- Next
- Cancel

Page Footer:

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest
Service Request Persistent Type	This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBAPI database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPI External – For persisting the data in third party system. <p>Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p>
Request Submission Expiration (in days)	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Batch Request URL: digx/v1

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banki... ▾

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Previous Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Specify the URL for batch request processing. It is not mandatory to specify the URL for FCUBS.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Batch Request URL field, enter the URL for batch request. • Click Save to save the entered details. OR Click Previous to go to the previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the process.

4.1 System Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The System Configuration screen along with details as setup for multi entity appears. If the setup is multi-entity enabled, then the system will display the entity details and the same can be edited.

System Configuration - Multi Entity

System Configuration

Does your setup has Multi Entity.

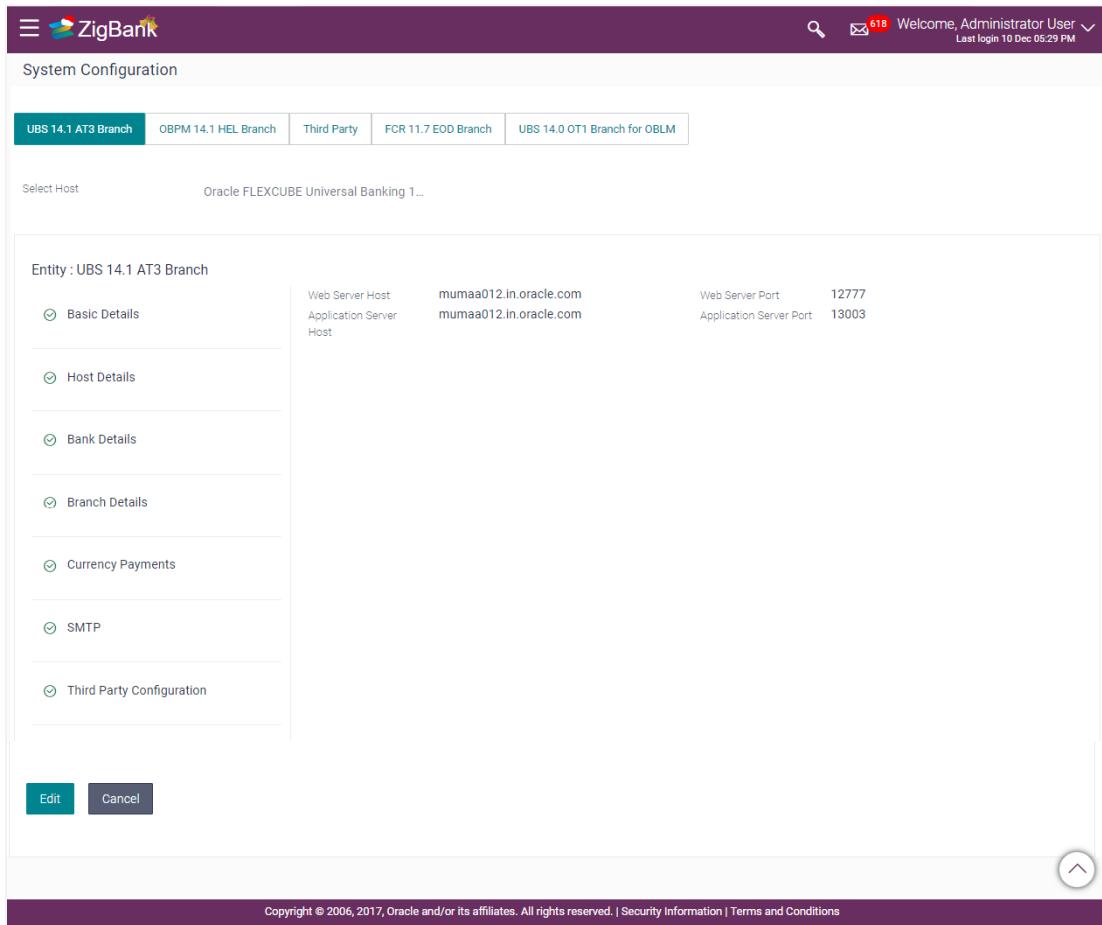
Does your setup has data sharing

Entity Id	Entity Name	Time Zone	
OBDXB11	FCR 11.7 9999 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXB10	UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXB13	Third Party	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDX_BU	UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch	(GMT+12:00) Pacific/Auckland	
OBDXB12	OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXB14	UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or Its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click against the respective entity to edit the details i.e. Entity Name and Time Zone.
- Click to save the entity details.
- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen with mapped entities appear.
- Select the entity for which you wish to edit the system configuration details.

System Configuration - Basic Details - View



System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBPMP 14.1 HEL Branch Third Party FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Basic Details Host Details Bank Details Branch Details Currency Payments SMTP Third Party Configuration

Web Server Host	Application Server Host	Web Server Port	Application Server Port
mumaa012.in.oracle.com	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	12777	18003

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Select the **Host System** for which you wish to view the system configuration details and edit as required.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	12777
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	13003

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the address of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator can view the maintained host details and also edit the required details.

To edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Host Details - View

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Host Name	UBS	Host Version	14.1
Gateway IP	10.180.35.234	Port	7753
Channel	IB		

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Host Details – Edit

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Host Name	Host Version
UBS	14.1
Gateway IP	Port
10.180.35.234	7753
Channel	
IB	

Check Host Availability

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name defined for the channel banking platform.
Host Version	Displays the host version defined for the channel platform and available for edit. The user can select the version from the list.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel to access the application.

Field Name	Description
Check Host Availability	Click to check the Host availability for the new details entered.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> From the Host Version list, select the version of the host, if required. In the Gateway IP field, edit the gateway IP address of the host. In the Port field, edit the port number of the server. In the Channel field, edit the channel to access the application. Click the <u>Check Host Availability</u> link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears. Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. The System Configuration - Host Details - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required. <p>The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction.</p>

4.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Bank Details - View

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Bank Code	001	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	Nirlon Compound	Address Line 2	Off Western Express Highway
Address Line 3	Near Hub Mall, Goregaon East	Country	IN
Zip Code	400063	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	GBP		

Configuration Tabs:

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Buttons:

- Edit
- Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch Third Party FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Basic Details	Bank Code	001	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
	Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Host Details	Address Line 1	Nirlon Compound	Address Line 2	Off Western Express Highway
	Address Line 3	Near Hub Mall, Goregaon East	Country	India
Bank Details	Zip Code	400063	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
	Bank Currency	Great Britain Pound		
Branch Details				
Currency Payments				
SMTP				
Third Party Configuration				
Dynamic Module				

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.

Field Name	Description
Allowed Account Types	<p>Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit <p>Recurring Deposit as an account type is not supported for FCUBS as the host system.</p>
Bank Currency	<p>Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Bank Code field, edit the code of the bank. • In the Bank Group Code field, edit the group code of the bank. • In the Bank Name field, edit the name of the bank. • In the Bank Short Name field, edit the short name of the bank. • In the Address Line 1 - 3 field, edit the address of the bank if required. • From the Country list, edit the country of the bank if required. • In the City and ZIP Code field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required. • From the Bank Currency list, edit the currency of the bank if required. • Select/ de-select the Allowed Account Types check box, to edit the selection, if required. • Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The System Configuration - Bank Details - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Detail, Host Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details. • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction.

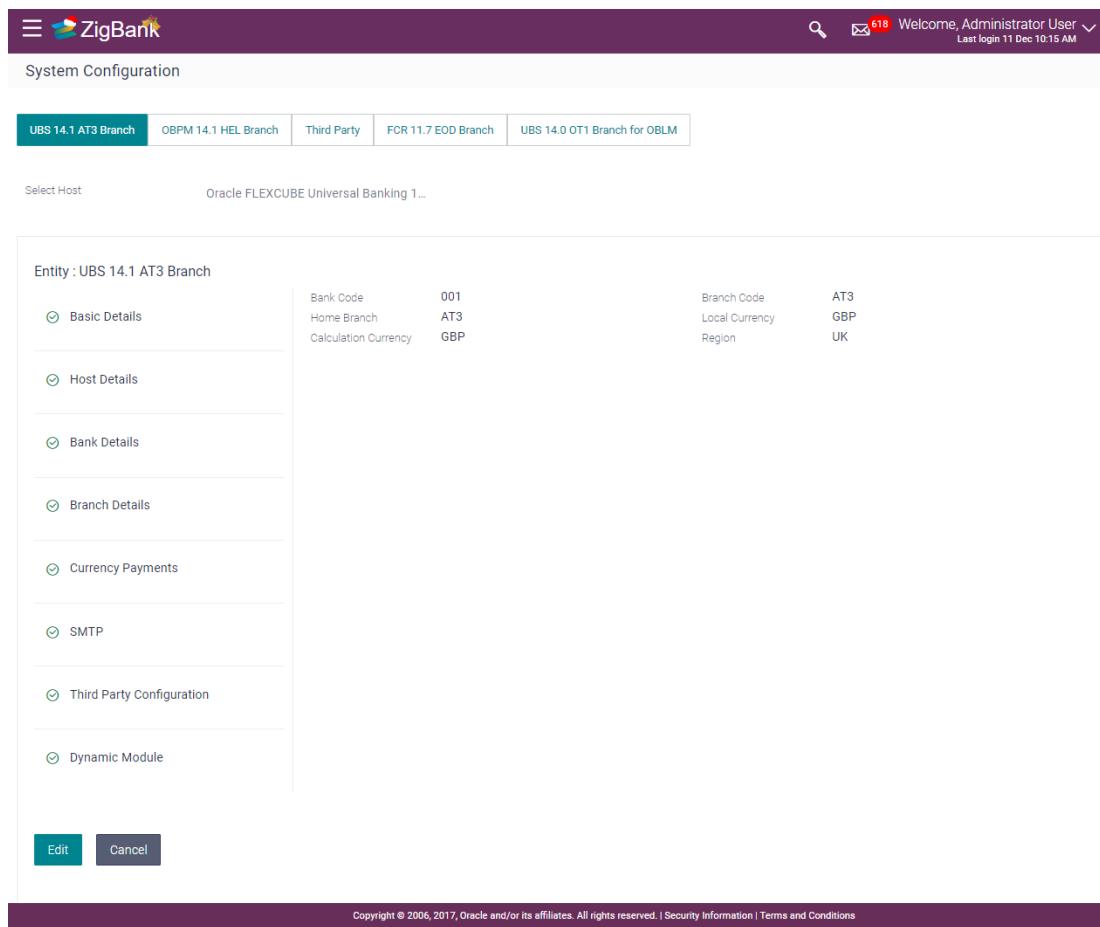
4.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Branch Details – View



The screenshot shows the 'Branch Details – View' screen in the ZigBank System Configuration. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a message icon with 618 notifications, and a welcome message for 'Administrator User' last logged in on 11 Dec 10:15 AM. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch'. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration sections: Basic Details (selected), Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, and Dynamic Module. On the right, the details for 'Basic Details' are displayed in a table:

Bank Code	001	Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3	Local Currency	GBP
Calculation Currency	GBP	Region	UK

At the bottom of the screen are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Bank Code	001	Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3	Local Currency	Great Britain Pound
Calculation Currency	Great Britain Pound	Region	UK

Save Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> India UK SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.

- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.4 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the Currency Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is 'View'.

Currency Payments - View

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Currency Linkage Configuration

Linkage Type	Currencies
International Fund Transfer	USD,INR,GBPEUR
International Draft	USD,INR,GBP,EUR

Actions:

- Edit**
- Cancel**

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments details. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

Currency Payments - Edit

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

International Fund Transfer

International Draft

Save Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit.
International Draft	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the International Fund Transfer transaction, select the appropriate currency. For the International Draft transaction, select the appropriate currency. Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. The System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module to view and edit the respective details if required. 	

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration – SMTP - View

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Basic Details	Server Name internal-mail-router.oracle.com
Host Details	Port 25
Bank Details	Sender Email Address OBPAlert_EMARALD_ME@oracle.com
Branch Details	Recipient Email Address Authentication Required: <input type="checkbox"/>
Currency Payments	Username
SMTP	Password
Third Party Configuration	
Dynamic Module	

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module - SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – SMTP - Edit

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Basic Details	Server Name	internal-mail-router.oracle.com
Host Details	Port	25
Bank Details	Sender Email Address	OBPAalert_EMARALD_ME@oracle.com
Branch Details	Recipient Email Address	
Currency Payments	Authentication Required :	<input type="checkbox"/>
SMTP	Username	
Third Party Configuration	Password	
Dynamic Module	Send Test Email	

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
User Name	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.6 System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configurations details.

To view and edit the third party configuration details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configurations tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration –Third Party Configuration – View

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Receiver Queue Connection Factory	ExtSystemReceiverQCF	Receiver Queue	ExtSystemReceiverQueue
Sender Queue Connection Factory	ExtSystemSenderQCF	Sender Queue	ExtSystemSenderQueue

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Third Party Configuration. The System Configuration –Third Party Configuration screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration –Third Party Configuration – Edit

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Receiver Queue Connection Factory	ExtSystemReceiverQCF	Receiver Queue	ExtSystemReceiverQueue
Sender Queue Connection Factory	ExtSystemSenderQCF	Sender Queue	ExtSystemSenderQueue

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Receiver Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit
Sender Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.

- In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Third Party Configuration - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host, which is required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

Following modules are configured:

- Brand
- Payments
- Other Module
- File Upload
- Forex Deal
- Origination
- Service Request
- Common

4.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the Brand module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View' screen. The top navigation bar includes the 'ZigBank' logo, a search icon, a message icon with 618 notifications, and a welcome message for 'Administrator User' last logged in on 11 Dec 10:15 AM. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch'. On the left, a navigation tree lists several configuration sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module (with sub-options: Brand, Payment, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, Common), and a 'Common' section. On the right, specific configuration details are displayed, including 'Content Server URL' (http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1) and 'Content Publisher URL' (http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1). At the bottom, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBP 14.1 HEL Branch Third Party FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Basic Details Content Server URL: http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v Content Publisher URL: http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

- Brand
- Payment
- OTHERMODULE
- File Upload
- ForexDeal
- Origination
- ServiceRequest
- Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.
Content Publisher URL	Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Content Server URL field, edit the web address if required. • In the Content Publisher URL field, edit the URL defined for content publishing. • Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP, Third party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required. • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction. 	

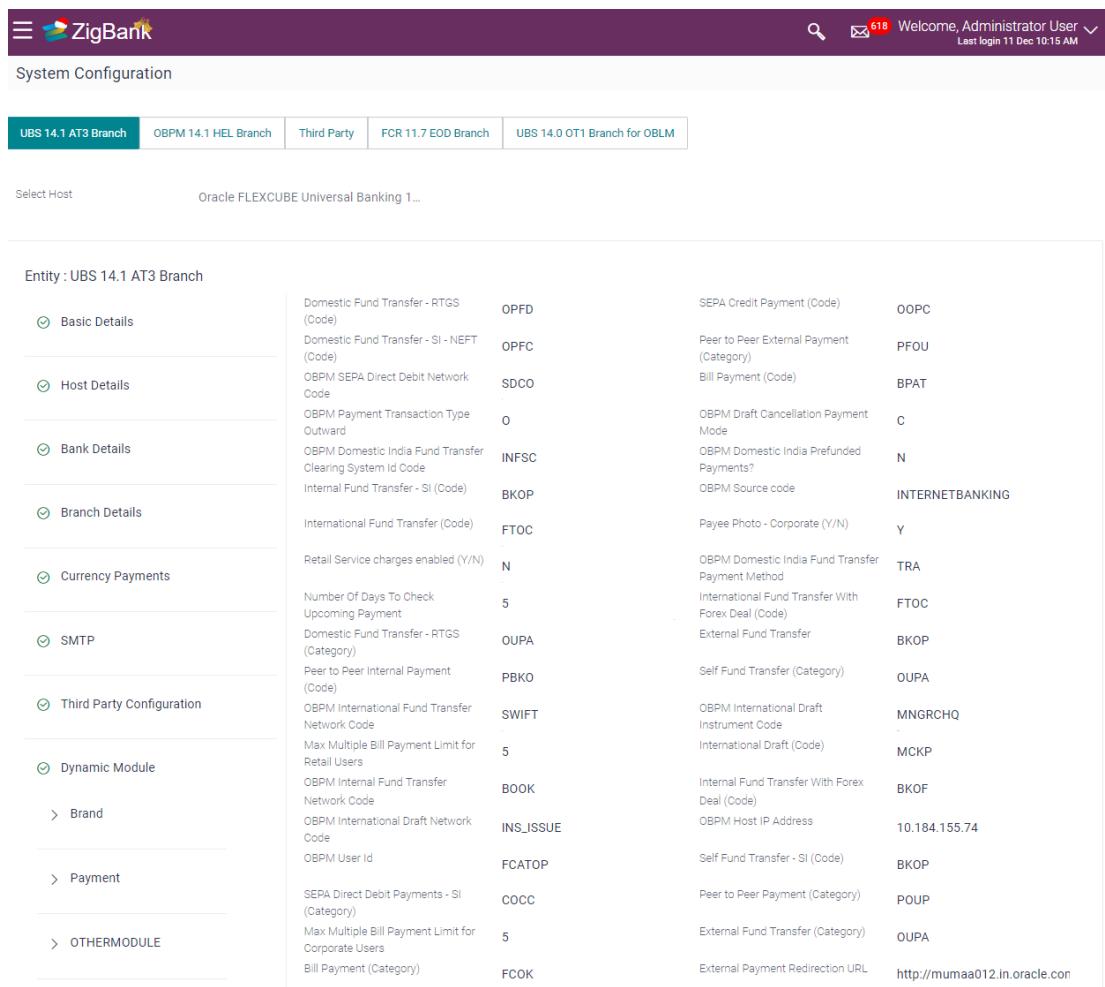
4.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payment details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payment tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - View



System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch Third Party FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Basic Details	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
Host Details	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
Bank Details	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
Branch Details	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
Currency Payments	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
SMTP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
Third Party Configuration	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y
Dynamic Module	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA
Brand	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
Payment	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA	External Fund Transfer	BKOP
OTHERMODULE	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKO	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ
	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74
	OBPM User Id	FCATOP	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com

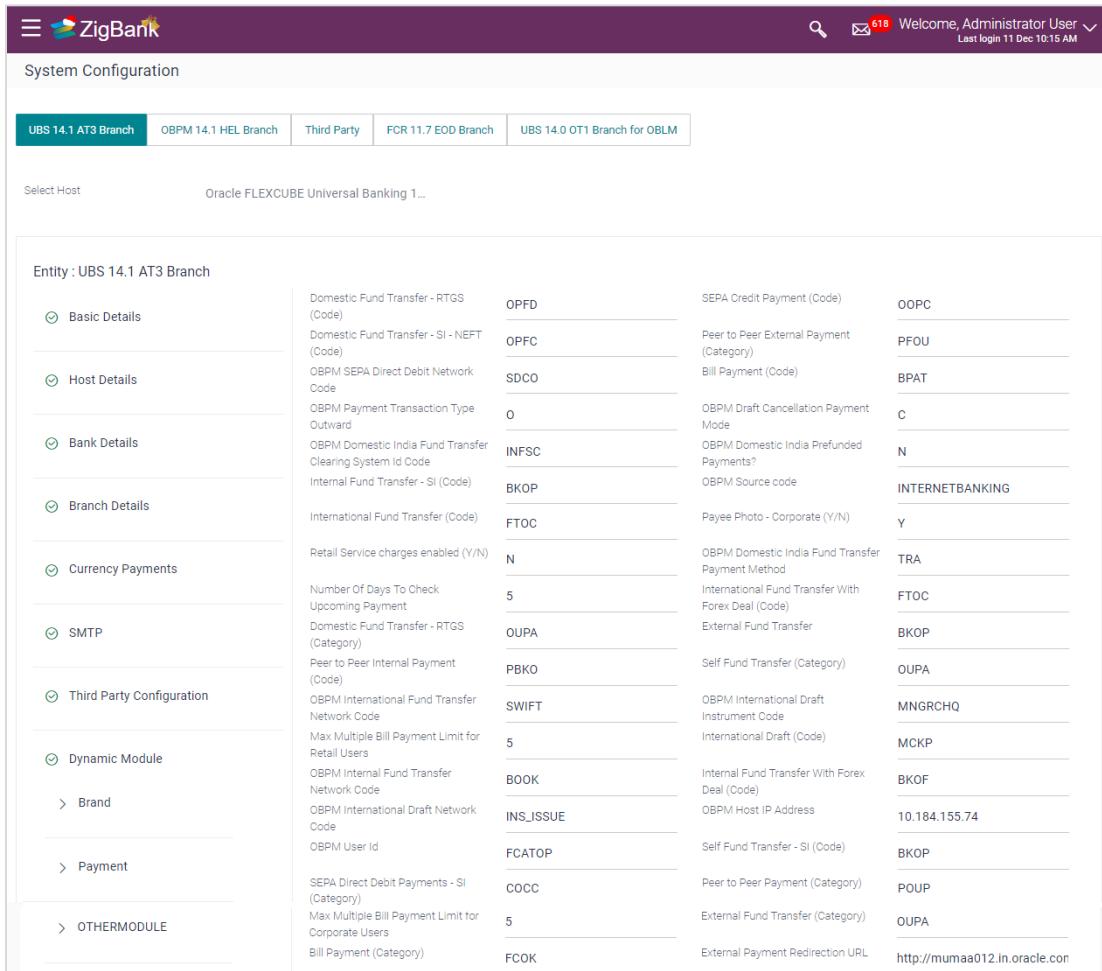
> File Upload	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
> ForexDeal	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
> Origination	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
> ServiceRequest	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA
	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
> Common	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	Claim Payment URL	http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com
	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
	Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	1	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5
	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOCC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOCC
	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM Host code	SWITZ
	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC		

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

- Click Edit to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payment**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit



The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit' page for the 'ZigBank' system. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a message icon with 618 notifications, and a welcome message for 'Administrator User' last logged in on 11 Dec 10:15 AM. The main menu bar has tabs: UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch (selected), OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch, Third Party, FCR 11.7 EOD Branch, and UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM. Below the menu, a 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch' and contains a table of configuration parameters. The table has two columns of labels and two columns of values. The labels are grouped into sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, and OTHERMODULE. The values are mostly codes like OPFD, OOPC, PFOU, etc., with some numerical values like 5 or 10.184.155.74. The 'OTHERMODULE' section includes a URL field with the value 'http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com'.

Label	Value
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N
Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKO
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
OBPM User Id	FCATOP
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA
International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
External Fund Transfer	BKOP
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ
International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
External Payment Redirection URL	http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com

> File Upload	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
> ForexDeal	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
> Origination	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
> ServiceRequest	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA
	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
> Common	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	Claim Payment URL	http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com
	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
	Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	1	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5
	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOCC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOCC
	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM Host code	SWITZ
	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC		

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Displays the category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	<p>Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.</p> <p>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.</p>
Bill Payment (Code)	<p>Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.</p>
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	<p>Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.</p> <p>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.</p>
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	<p>Displays the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation and available for edit.</p> <p>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.</p>
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	<p>Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.</p> <p>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.</p>
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	<p>Displays whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.</p> <p>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.</p>
Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)	<p>Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.</p>
OBPM Source Code	<p>Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.</p>
International Fund Transfer (Code)	<p>Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.</p>
Photo Payee - Corporate (Y/N)	<p>Displays whether photo upload for payee is enabled for corporate user or not and available for edit.</p>
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	<p>Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.</p>
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	<p>Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.</p> <p>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.</p>

Field Name	Description
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Displays the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer	Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
International Draft (Code)	Displays the product code for international draft and available for edit.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
OBPM Host IP Address	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.

Field Name	Description
OBPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.

Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	<p>Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.</p> <p>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.</p>
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	<p>Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.</p>
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	<p>Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.</p> <p>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.</p>
Photo Payee - Retail (Y/N)	<p>Displays whether payee photo upload is required for a retail user or not and available for edit.</p>
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	<p>Displays the OBPM instructed currency indicator and available for edit.</p> <p>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.</p>
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	<p>Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.</p>
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	<p>Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.</p>
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	<p>Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.</p>
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS - SI (Category)	<p>Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.</p>
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	<p>Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.</p>
OBPM Host port Number	<p>Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.</p> <p>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.</p>
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	<p>Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.</p>
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	<p>Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.</p>

Field Name	Description
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Displays the code for OBPM home branch and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM Payment -Transaction Type Inward	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI- (Code)	Displays product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
OBPM Host Code	Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment -SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Payments detail.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message of saving the system configuration along with the status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - View

ZigBank

System Configuration

UBS 14.2 AT3 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.2 AT3 Branch

Category	Parameter	Value	Description
Basic Details	OFSSL IP	eds612003.us.oracle.com	Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform
	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE	IPM Host application name
Host Details	Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	live.oraclecloud.com	Feedback for a Transaction
	Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com	Supported Soft Token
Bank Details	BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	TD Pool Code
	IDCS OBDXClient Id	POOL1	Anonymous Security Key Name
Branch Details	FOIS Port	9101	origination_owsm.key
	OBVAM Transaction Code	000	Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID
Currency Payments	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	OAUTH Port
	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Y	OBVAM Port
SMTP	IPM Host IP address	10.184.155.231	IPCS Connection Scheme
	Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	UBS File Handoff Host IP
Third Party Configuration	OBCPM Port	7003	Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking
			OBPLM HOST PORT
Dynamic Module	Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing		7004
	Brand		
Brand	UBS File Handoff Host Port	5039	IDCS Host IP
	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	OBLM Port
Payment	OAUTH IP	mum00ao0	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)
			Date Default
WealthManagement	OBLM IP	10.184.159.200	Handoff File Path for FCORE
	IPM Host port	16000	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code
OTHERMODULE	Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM	Live Experience Host Port
	Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher		443
File Upload	Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.180.86.149	OBVAM Branch Code
	OFSSL Port	80	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit
ForexDeal			Currency Support in Approval Rules
			true
Origination	FCIS IP	ofss220392	Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking
	IDCS Host Port	443	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)
ServiceRequest	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy	Y
	OBCPM IP	10.184.160.23	Host WSDL Version
Common	Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher		OBPLM HOST IP
	IPM Host username	infra	ofss222886
Common	Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Corporate User Supported Auth Type
	Administrator	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)
Common	Supported Auth Type		OBVAM token expiry time in seconds
	Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing		OFSSL Port
Common	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Handoff File Path for UBS
	Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID		OFSSL IP
Common	Flag to enable SSL	false	Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking
			mum00chx.in.oracle.com
Common	BERLINSPEC Port	3333	Deposit Installment Amount Limit
	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2	OBVAM IP

Buttons: Edit, Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

ZigBank

Welcome, Wayne Rooney
Last login 12 Mar 04:55 AM

System Configuration

L Branch	OBPM HEL Branch 14.2	FCR 11.7 EOD Branch	UBS 14.0 F21 EOD Branch	UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch	UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM	UBS 14.2 AT3 Branch	OBPM HEL Branch						
Select Host	Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...												
Entity : UBS 14.2 AT3 Branch													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details	OFSL IP	eds612003.us.oracle.com	Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	IPM Host application name	Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	IPM Host application name	Flexcube						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Host Details	Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	live.oraclecloud.com	Feedback for a Transaction	Supported Soft Token	TD Pool Code	Anonymous Security Key Name	ALWAYS						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details	BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	QAUTH Port	origination_owsm_key	OBVAM Port	R_SOFT_TOKEN						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details	IDCS OBDXClient Id	9101	OBVAM Transaction Code	QAUTH Port	POOL1	OBVAM Port	origination_owsm_key						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Currency Payments	FOIS Port	000	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	QAUTH Port	origination_owsm_key	OBVAM Port	13003						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP	OBVAM Transaction Code	50000	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	OBVAM Port	7003	IPM Host IP Address	https						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Third Party Configuration	OBGPM Port	Y	IPM Host IP Address	OBGPM Port	9004	Supported Auth Type for Login	10.184.155.74						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module	Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	7003	OBGPM Port	OBCLPM HOST PORT	7004	OBCLPM HOST PORT	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
<input type="checkbox"/> Brand	UBS File Handoff Host Port	5039	Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	IPM Host password	*****	OBCLPM HOST PORT	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
<input type="checkbox"/> Payment	IDCS Host IP	obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.c	UBS File Handoff Host Port	OBCLPM HOST PORT	Y	OBCLPM HOST PORT	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
<input type="checkbox"/> WealthManagement	OBMLM Port	8003	IDCS Host IP	IPM Host password	Y	OBCLPM HOST PORT	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHERMODULE	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	OBMLM Port	OBMLM IP	10.184.159.200	Date Default	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
<input type="checkbox"/> File Upload	Date Default	CURRENT	OBMLM IP	IPM Host port	16000	Handoff File Path for FCORE	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
<input type="checkbox"/> ForexDeal	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	OBMLM IP	OBMLM IP	10.180.86.149	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
<input type="checkbox"/> Origination	Live Experience Host Port	443	OBMLM IP	OBMLM IP	10.180.86.149	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
<input type="checkbox"/> ServiceRequest	OBVAM Branch Code	000	OBMLM IP	OBMLM IP	10.184.160.23	Live Experience Host Port	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
<input type="checkbox"/> Common	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	OBMLM IP	OBMLM IP	10.184.160.23	OBVAM Branch Code	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
	Currency Support in Approval Rules	true	OBMLM IP	OBMLM IP	10.184.160.23	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
	Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7003	OBMLM IP	OBMLM IP	10.184.160.23	Currency Support in Approval Rules	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	OBMLM IP	OBMLM IP	10.184.160.23	Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
	Host WSDL Version	124	OBMLM IP	OBMLM IP	10.184.160.23	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
	OBCLPM HOST IP	ofss222886	OBMLM IP	OBMLM IP	10.184.160.23	Host WSDL Version	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	OBMLM IP	OBMLM IP	10.184.160.23	OBCLPM HOST IP	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	Y	OBMLM IP	OBMLM IP	10.184.160.23	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
	OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	300	OBMLM IP	OBMLM IP	10.184.160.23	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
	Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	300	OBMLM IP	OBMLM IP	10.184.160.23	OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	OBMLM IP	OBMLM IP	10.184.160.23	Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
	Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	300	OBMLM IP	OBMLM IP	10.184.160.23	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
	Flag to enable SSL	false	OBMLM IP	OBMLM IP	10.184.160.23	Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
	BERLINSPEC Port	3333	OBMLM IP	OBMLM IP	10.184.160.23	Flag to enable SSL	OBCLPM HOST PORT						
	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2	OBMLM IP	OBMLM IP	10.184.160.23	BERLINSPEC Port	OBCLPM HOST PORT						

Field Description

Field Name	Description
OFSL IP	Displays the host IP address for the OFSL and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the application server for Oracle Banking Platform host system and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
Live Experience Host IP	Displays the host IP address for the live experience and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays whether feedback needs to be enabled always for a transaction and available for edit.
BERLINSPEC IP	Displays the Host IP of the BERLINSPEC host system and available for edit.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPI Client ID	Displays the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
FCIS Port	Displays the port for the FCIS host system and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Displays the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening and available for edit.
OAuth Port	Displays the port for the OAuth host system and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit.
OBVAM Port	Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit.
IPM Host IP Address	Displays the IP address of the IPM host system and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users and available for edit.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Displays the host IP address for UBS file handoff and available for edit.
OBCFPM Port	Displays the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the port of the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server IP of the for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system and available for edit.
OBCLPM Host Port	Displays the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management host system and available for edit.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Displays the port number for UBS file handoff and available for edit.
IPM Host password	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
OBLM Port	Displays the port for the OBML host system and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
OAuth IP	Displays the host IP address for the OAuth and available for edit.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
OBLM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
IPM Host Port	Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Displays the handoff file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
Live Experience Host Port	Displays the port for the live experience host system and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system and available for edit.
OBVAM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
OFSL Port	Displays the port for the OFSL host system and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the cumulative amount for PAN validation for fixed deposits and available for edit.
FCIS IP	Displays the host IP address for the FCIS and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server port of the for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users and available for edit.
OBCFPM IP	Displays the host IP address for the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the port of the application server for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBCLPM Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management (CLPM) host system and available for edit.
IPM Host username	Displays the IPM host user name and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transaction	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	Displays the expiry timing of OBVAM token in seconds, and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
IDCS OB API Client Secret	Displays the secret key for OB API as the client as defined in IDCS.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system and available for edit.
OFSSL Port	Displays the port for the OFSSL host system and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Displays the handoff file path for UBS host system and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Displays the unique identification number of the user for the Oracle cloud live experience and available for edit.
OFSSL IP	Displays the host IP address for the OFSSL host system and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
BERLINSPEC Port	Displays the port for the BERLINSPEC host system and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the deposit installment amount for PAN validation and available for edit.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
OBVAM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBVAM and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

Note: The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Other described in the create section above for FCUBS host system.

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.

OR

- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

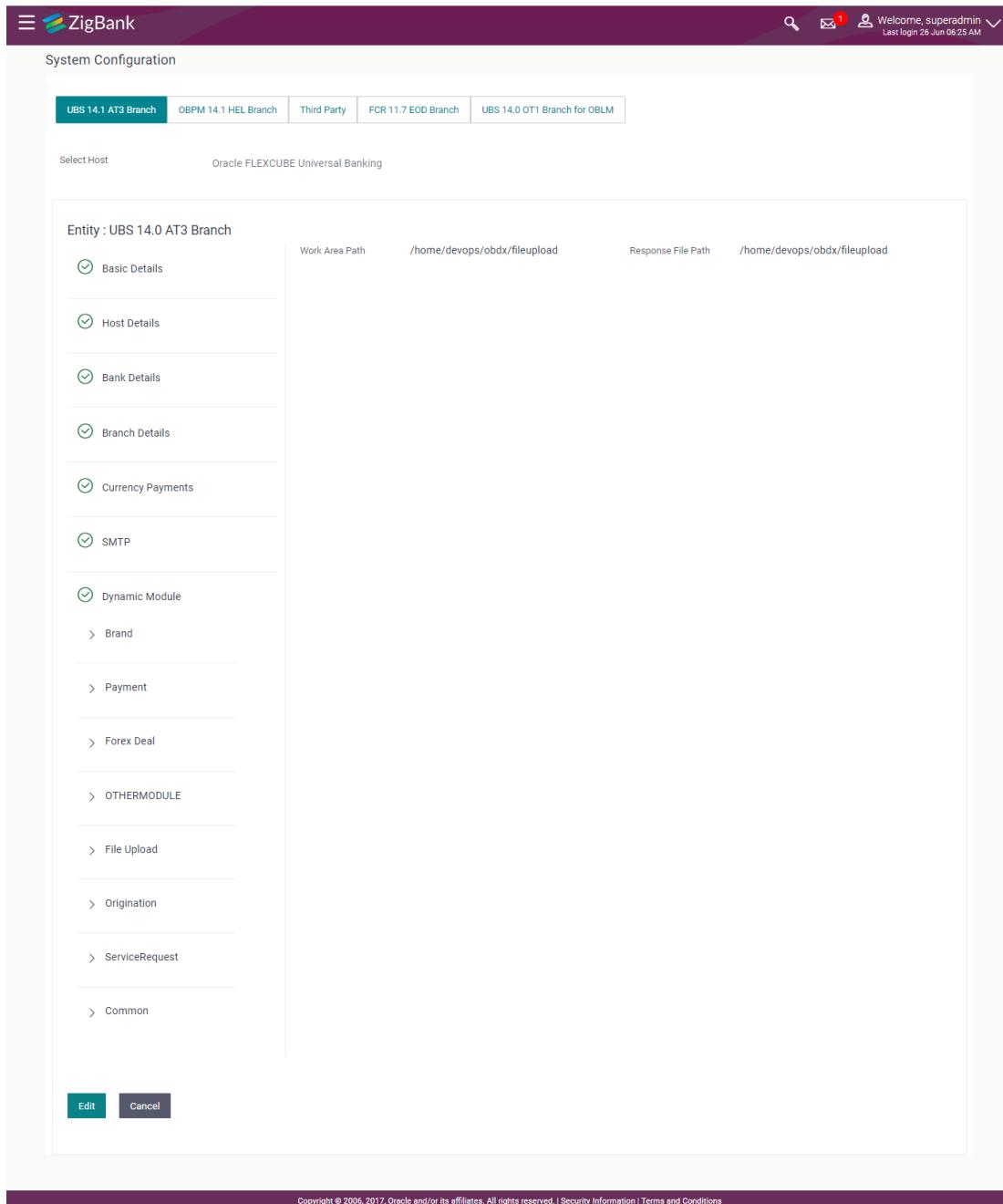
4.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

To view and edit the File Upload module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is 'View'.

Module - File Upload - View



The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for the 'File Upload' module. The top navigation bar includes the 'ZigBank' logo, a search icon, a mail icon with a red notification (1), and a user account with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'.

The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration items with checkboxes:

- ✓ Basic Details
- ✓ Host Details
- ✓ Bank Details
- ✓ Branch Details
- ✓ Currency Payments
- ✓ SMTP
- ✓ Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

On the right, the 'Work Area Path' is set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileupload' and the 'Response File Path' is set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileupload'.

At the bottom of the page, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The 'Edit' button is highlighted with a red box.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

Module - File Upload - Edit

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Work Area Path: /home/devops/obdx/fileuplo

Response File Path: /home/devops/obdx/fileuplo

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

- Brand
- Payment
- Forex Deal
- OTHERMODULE
- File Upload
- Origination
- ServiceRequest
- Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Work Area Path	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.
-----------------------	---

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

- In the Work Area Path field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
- In the Response File Path field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can view and edit the forex deal details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Forex Deal tab. The default option is ‘View’.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3	Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL	Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch Third Party FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Basic Details Host Details Bank Details Branch Details Currency Payments SMTP Third Party Configuration Dynamic Module Brand Payment OTHERMODULE File Upload ForexDeal Origination ServiceRequest Common

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBPMP 14.1 HEL Branch Third Party FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3	Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL	Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

- > Brand
- > Payment
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > ForexDeal
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Spot(Code)	Displays the product code for spot deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Displays the product code for forward deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	Displays the product description for spot forex deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	Displays the product description for forward deal booking and available for edit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Forex Deal Spot (Code) field, edit the code if required. • In the Forex Deal Forward (Code) field, edit the code if required. • In the Forex Deal Spot (Desc) field, edit the description if required. • In the Forex Deal Forward (Desc) field, edit the description if required. • Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required. • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction. 	

4.1.13 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the details required for Originations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the origination module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is ‘View’.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View

ZigBank

System Configuration

Third Party FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch **UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch** UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Basic Details	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM	Current Header Function	STDCA001
Host Details	Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Personal Loan Location	LN
	Savings Account Class	SAVIN	CASA Bundle Id	
	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW	Savings Application Category	SAVIN
Bank Details	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Branch Details	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCAITEM	Current Process Code	OCAC
Currency Payments	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDASA001
	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1
SMTP	Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Third Party Configuration	Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS
	Default Employer	2	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Dynamic Module	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC
Brand	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2
Payment	Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Savings Header Module	ST
OTHERMODULE	Savings Process Code	OSAC	Personal Loan Firstbody Header Function	ORDRLCAP
File Upload	Savings Header Function	STDASA001	Current Account Class	CACCR
ForexDeal	Savings Location	LN	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSEITEM
Origination	Auto Loan Location	LN	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021
ServiceRequest	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
Common	Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
	Current Header Module	ST	Current Application Category	SAVIN
	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
	Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001
	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
	CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mum00chx:3333	Origitation Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE
	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Current Location	LN
	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1		

Edit Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

ZigBank 1514 Welcome, Administrator User >Last login 29 Nov 12:50 AM

System Configuration

Third Party FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch **UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch** UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch			
Basic Details	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM	Current Header Function
	Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Personal Loan Location
Host Details	Savings Account Class	SAVIN	CASA Bundle Id
	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW	Savings Application Category
Bank Details	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value
	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM	Current Process Code
Branch Details	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Savings Second Body Header Function
	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Savings First Body Header Function
Currency Payments	Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery
	Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings App Status
SMTP	Default Employer	2	Savings First Body Header Additional Name
	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Personal Loan Process Code
Third Party Configuration	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Auto Loan Product Code
	Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Savings Header Module
Dynamic Module	Savings Process Code	OSAC	Personal Loan First Body Header Function
	Savings Header Function	STDSA001	Current Account Class
Brand	Savings Location	LN	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values
	Auto Loan Location	LN	Current First Body Header Function
Payment	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Header Module
	Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan Header Module
OTHERMODULE	Current Header Module	ST	Current Application Category
	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	SAVIN
File Upload	Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Savings Second Body Header Additional Name
	Co-Applicant Registration URL	STDPRCS1	Current Second Body Header Function
ForexDeal	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Personal Loan Application Category
	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check
Origination	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1	Current Location
			REMOTE
ServiceRequest			LN
Common			

Save **Cancel**

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Current First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Current Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Action	Displays the identifier to indicate modification of current account application and available for edit.
Personal Loan Location	Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.
Savings Account Class	Displays the host system account class for savings account and is available for edit.
CASA Bundle Id	Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Auto loan First Body Header Action	Displays the host system code to start new auto loan application and available for edit.
Savings Application Category	Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Current Process Code	Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Auto Loan Account Class	Displays the host system account class for auto loans.

Field Name	Description
Savings First Body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.
Savings App State	Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Auto Loan Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.
Savings App Status	Displays the host system code for savings account application status and available for edit.
Default Employer	Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Header Function	Displays the host system code for personal loan initiation stage and available for edit.
Personal Loan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for personal loan and is available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Auto Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.
Auto Loan Application Category	Displays the host system application category for auto loan account and available for edit.
Savings Header Module	Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.
Savings Process Code	Displays the host system process code for savings account and available for edit.
Personal Loan First body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.
Savings Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Current Account Class	Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.
Savings Location	Displays the default location for savings account and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Auto Loan Location	Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.
Auto Loan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for auto loan account and available for edit.
Auto loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for auto loan account and available for edit.
Current Header Module	Displays the module identifier for current account and available for edit.
Current Application Category	Displays the host system application category for current account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for personal loan and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Application Category	Displays the host system application category for personal loan and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loans and available for edit.
Current Location	Displays the default location for current loan account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Account Class	Displays the host system account class for personal loan and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL	Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120
Service Request Turnaround Time	5		

Service Request Persistence Type: INTERNAL

Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days): 120

Service Request Turnaround Time: 5

Navigation Tree:

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Buttons: Edit, Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBPMP 14.1 HEL Branch Third Party FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL	Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120
Service Request Turnaround Time	5		

Basic Details Host Details Bank Details Branch Details Currency Payments SMTP Third Party Configuration Dynamic Module Brand Payment OTHERMODULE File Upload ForexDeal Origination ServiceRequest Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Persistent Type	Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit.
Request Expiration duration (in days)	Displays the number of days after which service requests will not be available to business users and is available for edit.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Displays the processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and is available for edit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Service Request Persistent Type field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required. • In the Request Expiration duration (in days) field, edit the values for expiry duration, if required. • In the Service Request Turnaround Time field, edit the values if required. • Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required. • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction. 	

4.1.15 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is ‘View’.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View' screen for the 'UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch'. The navigation tree on the left is as follows:

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module**
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

The 'Edit' button is highlighted in the footer.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBPMP 14.1 HEL Branch Third Party FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Batch Redirection Host Port

- ⌚ Basic Details
- ⌚ Host Details
- ⌚ Bank Details
- ⌚ Branch Details
- ⌚ Currency Payments
- ⌚ SMTP
- ⌚ Third Party Configuration
- ⌚ Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > ForexDeal
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	<p>Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit.</p> <p>Note: It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).</p>

- In the Batch Redirection Host Port field, edit the host port number if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

5. System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE

System Configuration - Basic Details

Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

Web Server Host	mum00adz.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	17777
Application Server Host	mum00adz.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	10003

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Edit Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	You need to select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web-server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- Select the **Host System** as FCORE and start the FCORE configuration.
- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Host Details

Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

Host Name	FCORE	Host Version	11.7
Gateway IP	10.180.34.82	Port	7004
Channel	IB		

Check Host Availability

Host Details

Host Name: FCORE

Host Version: 11.7

Gateway IP: 10.180.34.82

Port: 7004

Channel: IB

Previous Next Cancel

Field Description

Field Name Description

Entities Name Name of the entities added to the setup.

Host Name The host system as selected for the channel banking platform is displayed.

Host Version Select the version number of the host system.

Gateway IP Enter the Gateway IP of the selected host system.

Port Enter the port number for the host system.

Channel Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the host system.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears if the connection is established on the specified details.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Bank Details

Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

Bank Code	002	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	line 1	Address Line 2	line 2
Address Line 3	line 3	Country	India
Zip Code	5435435	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Indian Rupee		

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.

Field Name	Description
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address Line 1 - 3	Enter the address of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	<p>Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank.</p> <p>The options can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit
<p>Note: Islamic account type is not supported with FCORE as the host system.</p>	
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Bank Code field, enter the code of the bank. • In the Bank Group Code field, enter the group code of the bank. • In the Bank Name field, enter the name of the bank. • In the Bank Short Name field, enter the short name of the bank. • In the Address Line 1 - 3 field, enter the address details of the bank. • From the Country list, select the country in which the bank is located. • In the ZIP Code field, enter the city/ zip code where bank is located. • Select the Allowed Account Types check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Recurring Deposits. • From the Bank Currency list, select the currency of the bank. • Click Next. The System Configuration – Branch Details screen appears. <p>OR</p> <p>Click Previous to go to the previous screen.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.</p>	

System Configuration – Branch Details

Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

Bank Code	002	Branch Code	9999
Home Branch	9999	Local Currency	Indian Rupee
Calculation Currency	Indian Rupee	Region	INDIA

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the branch.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable.
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA
Note: With FCORE as host system, only India region is supported.	

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region for payments.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 1...

Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

Basic Details Host Details Bank Details Branch Details SMTP Third Party Configuration Dynamic Module

Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com
Port: 25
Sender Email Address: OBPAalert_EMARALD_ME@oracle.com
Recipient Email Address:
Authentication Required:
Username:
Password:
Send Test Email:

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number

Field Name	Description
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Server Name field, enter the address of the mail server. • In the Port field, enter the port number. • In the Sender Email Address, enter the email address of the sender. • In the Recipient Email Address, enter the email address of the recipient. • In the Username, enter user name. • In the Password field, enter the password. • Click the <u>Send Test Email</u> link to cross check the email IDs. • Click Next. The System Configuration – Third Party Configuration screen appears. OR Click Previous to go to the previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the setup process. 	

System Configuration – Third Party Configuration

As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an envelope icon, and a welcome message for 'Administrator User' last logged in on 27 Jun 12:41 PM. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows the 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch' selected in the top navigation. A sidebar on the left lists configuration sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, and Dynamic Module. The main content area displays the following configuration details for the selected branch:

Setting	Value
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	ExtSystemReceiverQCF
Receiver Queue	ExtSystemReceiverQueue
Sender Queue Connection Factory	ExtSystemSenderQCF
Sender Queue	ExtSystemSenderQueue
Send Test Email	

At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page includes a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).
Receiver Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2).
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2)
Sender Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.

- In the **Receiver Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to cross check the email IDs.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

Content Publisher URL	http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v	Content Server URL	http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v
-----------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------

Navigation Tree:

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Third Party Configuration
- > Dynamic Module
- > Brand
- > Payment
- > WealthManagement
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > ForexDeal
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Buttons at the bottom: Previous, Next, Cancel

Page footer: Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch	Configuration Details	
> Basic Details	Network suggestion (Y/N) : Y Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code) : BKOP	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code) : OPFC OBPM Host Port Number : 9010
> Host Details	Internal Fund Transfer (Category) : OUPA	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N) : N Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N) : Y
> Bank Details	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode : C OBPM Host IP Address : 10.184.155.74	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category) : PFOU OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code : DEMANDFT
> Branch Details	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category) : OUFD Peer to Peer External Payment (Category) : PFOU Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users : 5	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category) : OUPD OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator : T
> SMTP	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code : STEP2	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category) : COCC Internal Fund Transfer (Code) : BKOP
> Third Party Configuration	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward : I OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code : BOOK	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code : TARGET2 Bill Payment (Code) : BPAT
> Dynamic Module	SEPA Credit Payment (Code) : OOPC	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code) : OPEN
> Brand	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category) : BKOF	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users : 5
> Payment	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) : N OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments? : O	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code : MNGRCHQ Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment : 5
> WealthManagement	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward : BKOP	OBPM Home Branch Code : AT4
> OTHERMODULE	SEPA Credit Payment (Category) : COPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category) : OUPA
> File Upload	External Payment Redirection URL : http://mum00cag:7778/retail/	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code : INS_ISSUE
> ForexDeal	Self Fund Transfer (Category) : OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category) : OUFD
> Origination	External Fund Transfer (Category) : OUPA	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category) : OPFX
> ServiceRequest	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method : TRA OBPM Source Code : FCAT	OBPM International Draft Payment Type : I SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code) : SOUC
> Common	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code) : P2PF Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code) : BKOP	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) : FTOC OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code : INFSC

Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUU
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00chx:3333
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUFD	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y
External Fund Transfer	BKOP		

[Previous](#) [Next](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not.
Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT.
Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
OBPM Host port Number	Specify the OBPM host port number. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system has to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee.

Field Name	Description
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Specify the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
OBPM Host IP Address	Specify the host IP address for OBPM.
	The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Enter the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.
	The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Specify the category for peer to peer external payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Specify the OBPM instructed currency indicator.
	The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
OBPM Payment - Transaction Type Inward	Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.
	The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
Internal Fund Transfer(Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer.

Field Name	Description
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
Bill Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for bill payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Specify whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India and available for edit. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.

Field Name	Description
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Specify the code for OBPM home branch. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
External Payment Redirection URL	Specify the URL for the external payments.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
External Fund Transfer(Category)	Specify the product category for external fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.

Field Name	Description
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	<p>Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>
OBPM Source Code	<p>Specify the source code for OBPM and available for edit.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	<p>Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	<p>Specify the code for peer to peer external payments.</p>
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	<p>Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	<p>Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.</p>
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	<p>Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)	<p>Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.</p>
OBPM International Draft Network Code	<p>Specify the network code for OBPM international draft.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	<p>Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>
Bill Payment (Category)	<p>Specify the product category for bill payments.</p>
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	<p>Enter the product category for peer to peer payments.</p>
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	<p>Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer.</p>

Field Name	Description
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	<p>Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	<p>Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.</p>
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	<p>Specify the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>
OBPM User Id	<p>Specify the user id for OBPM.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>
OBPM Host Code	<p>Specify the host code for OBPM.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	<p>Specify the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.</p>
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	<p>Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>
OBPM Source Code	<p>Specify the source code for OBPM.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	<p>Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	<p>Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	<p>Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>

Field Name	Description
SEPA Credit Payments - SI (Code)	<p>Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Claim Payment URL	Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money.
Domestic Fund Transfer SI- NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
SEPA Direct Debit Payment -SI (Category)	<p>Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>
International Fund Transfer (Code)	<p>Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
International Draft (Code)	<p>Specify the product code for international draft transaction.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	<p>Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.</p> <p>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.</p>

Field Name	Description
Photo Payee - Retail (Y/N)	Specify whether the option of payee photo should be available for retail user.
Photo Payee - Corporate (Y/N)	Specify whether the option of payee photo should be available for corporate user.
External Fund Transfer	Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.

Note: 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

2) Fields related to OBPM, SEPA, International Payments, Forex and corporates are not supported with FCORE as the host system.

- Enter the required details in **Payments** tab.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – **Wealth Management** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for the 'Dynamic Module – Wealth Management' section. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a message icon with 14 notifications, and a welcome message for 'Administrator User' last logged in on '06 Dec 09:07 PM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows a list of configuration tabs: 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' (selected) and 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch'. Below this, a 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 1...'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch' and contains a table with the following data:

Setting	Value	Setting	Value
Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction	30	Number of Investment Account Allowed	3
Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed	3	Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order	3
Number of record in Report Generation	50	Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	true

The configuration table has a sidebar on the left listing various configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. At the bottom of the configuration table are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page includes a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions	Enter the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed.

Field Name	Description
Number of Investments Account Allowed	Enter the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user at a time.
Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed	Specify the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.
Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order	Specify the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order.
Number of Record in Report Generation	Enter the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation.
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	Specify whether the user is allowed to switch out the funds between the same fund house.

- In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, enter the value for date range/ future date.
- In the **Number of Investments Account Allowed** field, enter the value.
- In the **Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed** field, enter the value for number of nominee.
- In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, enter it the value.
- In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, enter the value.
- In the **Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed** field, specify if switching of funds within the same fund house is mandatory.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ZigBank
14
Welcome, Administrator
Last login 06 Dec

System Configuration

OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch
FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

Select Host
Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 1...

Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

IPM Host IP address	true	BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	FCIS Port	9101
OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000	IPM Host port	
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
Application Server Port	13003	Date Default	CURRENT
Port	7004	IPM Host password	
OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000	Port	7004
IPM Host application name		Port	7004
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	OAUTH IP	mum00aoo.in.oracle.com
OBVAM IP	10.180.25.96	BERLINSPEC Port	3333
Flag to enable SSL	false	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	50000	Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_c	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
TD Pool Code	POOL1	OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	OBCLPM Port	7004
Host IP	10.180.34.82	OBVAM Transaction Code	000
Host WSDL Version	117	OBVAM Branch Code	000
Host IP	10.180.34.82	OAUTH Port	13003
IDCS OBDXClient Id		Application Server Port	13003
FCIS IP	ofss220392	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	OBVAM Port	8622
IPM Host username		OBLM IP	10.184.159.200
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	N	OBLM Port	8003
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	OBCLPM IP	ofss222886
IDCS Host Port	443	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Host IP	10.180.34.82
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	OBVAM Balance Range 3	0
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
IP Address for UBS File Handoff	10.184.155.74	IDCS Host IP	
Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FC	Port for UBS File Handoff	5039
		Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UE

Previous
Next
Cancel

^

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
BERLINSPEC IP	Specify the Host IP of the BERLINSPEC host system.
IPM Host IP Address	Specify the IP address of the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
FCIS Port	Specify the port for the FCIS host system.
Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application.
IPM Host Port	Specify the port number of the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
OBVAM Balance Range 4	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for term deposit.
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
OBVAM Balance Range 5	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
IDCS OBAPI Client Secret	Specify the secret code of the IDCS OBAPI host system.
Application Server Host	Specify the address of the application server host.
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
Application Server Port	Specify the application server port number.

Field Name	Description
IPM Host password	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
	It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
Port	Enter the port for the host system.
Port	Enter the port for the host system.
OBVAM Balance Range 2	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
	It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
Port	Enter the port for the host system.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name.
OAuth IP	Specify the IP address for authorization.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions.
	It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
BERLINSPEC Port	Specify the port for the BERLINSPEC host system.
OBVAM IP	Specify the Host IP of the OBVAM.
	It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.
Flag to enable SSL	Specify the flag to enable SSL.
Identification Types	Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
	It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.

Field Name	Description
Anonymous Security Policy	<p>Specify the security policy for anonymous user.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system</p>
OBVAM Balance Range 1	<p>Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system</p>
TD Pool Code	<p>Specify the pool code for TD account type.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system</p>
OBCLPM Port	<p>Specify the port for the OBCLPM host system.</p>
Administrator Supported Auth Type	<p>Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system</p>
OBVAM Transaction Code	<p>Specify the transaction code for OBVAM.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system</p>
Host IP	<p>Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.</p>
OBVAM Branch Code	<p>Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system</p>
Host WSDL Version	<p>Enter the host WSDL version number.</p>
OAuth Port	<p>Specify the port number for authorization. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system</p>
Host IP	<p>Enter the Host IP of the selected host system.</p>
Application Server Port	<p>Specify the application server port number.</p>
IDCS OBAPI Client Id	<p>Specify the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.</p>
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	<p>Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.</p>
FCIS IP	<p>Specify the host IP address for the FCIS.</p>

Field Name	Description
OBVAM Port	<p>Specify the port for the OBVAM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system</p>
Application Server Host	Specify the address of the application server host.
OBLM IP	<p>Specify the host IP address for the OBLM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system</p>
IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host user name.
OBLM Port	<p>Specify the port for the OBLM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system</p>
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day.
OBCLPM IP	<p>Specify the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system</p>
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	<p>Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system</p>
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	<p>Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system</p>
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port number of the IDCS host system.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Feedback for a Transaction	Specify when the feedback for a transaction is required.
OBVAM Balance Range 3	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.

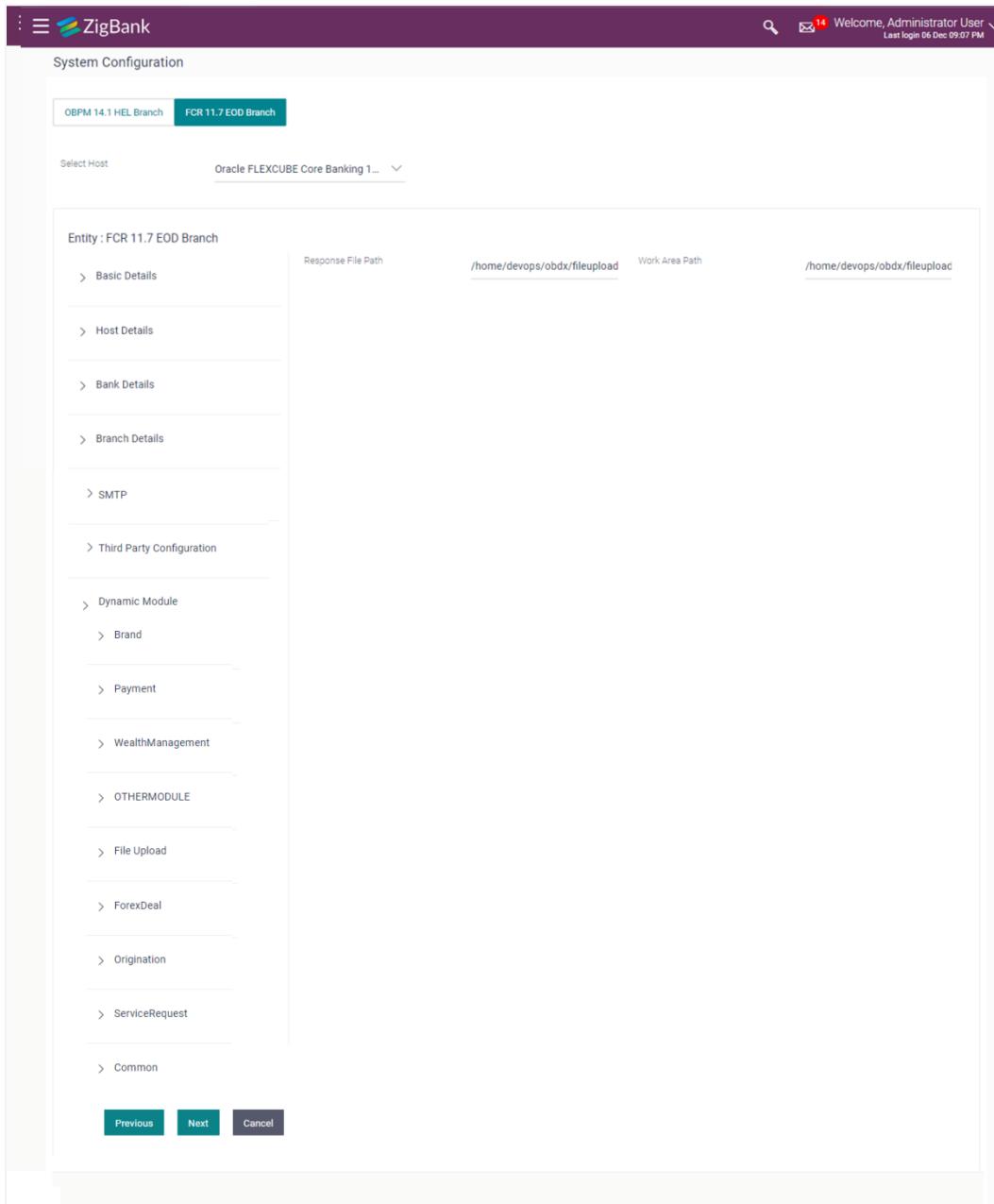
Field Name	Description
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system
Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application.
Supported Soft Token	Specify the supported soft token type.
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
IP Address for UBS File Handsoff	Specify the IP address for UBS file hands-off.
Port for UBS File Handsoff	Specify the port number for UBS file hands-off.
Handsoff File Path for FCORE	Specify the hands-off file path for FCORE host system.
Handsoff File Path for UBS	Specify the hands-off file path for UBS host system.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

Note: The fields related to OBLM, OBVM, OBCLPM, Guarantee and Multiple goods are not compatible with this host setup.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Other Module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.
Work Area Path	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Response File Path field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside. 	

- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.
- Click **Next** to go to the next screen.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

This module is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination

This module is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request


Welcome, Administrator User ✓
Last login 06 Dec 09:07 PM

System Configuration

OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 1...

Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

> Basic Details	Request Submission Expiration Duration (In days)	120	Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL
	Service Request Turnaround Time	5		

- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Third Party Configuration
- > Dynamic Module
- > Brand
- > Payment
- > WealthManagement
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > ForexDeal
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Previous Next Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Expiration duration (in days)	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.

Field Name	Description
Service Request Persistent Type	<p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBAPI database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPI • External – For persisting the data in third party system.
	<p>Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p>
Service Request Turnaround Time	<p>Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Request Expiration duration (in days) field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user. • In the Service Request Persistent Type field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system. • In the Service Request Turnaround Time field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request. • Click Next. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common screen appears. OR Click Previous to go to the previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

System Configuration

OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 1...

Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

Batch Redirection Host Port

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Third Party Configuration
- > Dynamic Module
- > Brand
- > Payment
- > WealthManagement
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Previous Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	<p>Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit.</p> <p>Note: It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).</p>

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, enter the host port number.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the process.

5.1 System Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The System Configuration screen along with details as setup for multi entity appears. If the setup is multi-entity enabled, then the system will display the entity details and the same can be edited.

System Configuration - Multi Entity

System Configuration

Does your setup has Multi Entity.

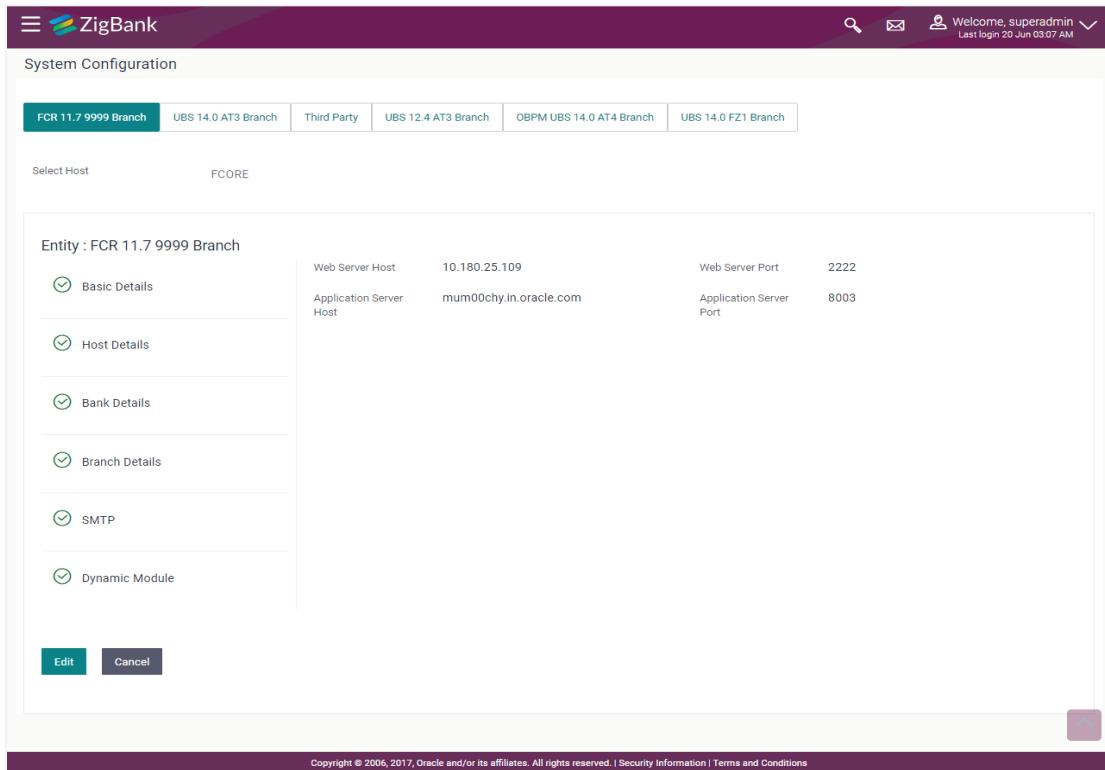
Does your setup has data sharing.

Entity Id	Entity Name	Time Zone
OBDXB11	FCR 11.7 9999 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta
OBDXB10	UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta
OBDXB13	Third Party	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta
OBDX_BU	UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch	(GMT+12:00) Pacific/Auckland
OBDXB12	OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta
OBDXB14	UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click against the respective entity to edit the details i.e. Entity Name and Time Zone.
- Click to save the entity details.
- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen with mapped entities appear.
- Select the entity for which you wish to edit the system configuration details.

System Configuration - Basic Details - View



System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Web Server Host	10.180.25.109	Web Server Port	2222
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Select the **Host System** for which you wish to view the system configuration details and edit as required.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Web Server Host	10.180.25.109	Web Server Port	2222
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Web Server Host field, edit the address of the web server if required. In the Web Server Port field, edit the port number of the web server if required. In the Application Server Host field, edit the host name of the application server if required. In the Application Server Port field, edit the port number of the application server port if required. Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. 	

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

Using this option, System Administrator can view the maintained host details and also edit the required details.

To edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'

Host Details - View


ZigBank
1432
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 13 Nov 05:31 AM

System Configuration

Third Party **FCR 11.7 9999 Branch** UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch f >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7....

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Host Name	FCORE	Host Version	11.7
Gateway IP	10.180.25.109	Port	9004
Channel	IB		

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Edit **Cancel**

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.**Host Details – Edit**

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Host Name	FCORE	Host Version
Gateway IP	10.180.25.109	Port
Channel	IB	

[Check Host Availability](#)

Save **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name defined for the channel banking platform.
Host Version	Displays the host version defined for the channel platform and available for edit. The user can select the version from the list.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel to access the application.
Check Host Availability	Click to check the Host availability for the new details entered.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.

- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Bank Details - View

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Bank Code	240	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	Zig Bank	Bank Short Name	Zig
Address Line 1	Nirlon Compound	Address Line 2	Near Hub Mall
Address Line 3	Goregoan East, Mumbai	Country	IN
Zip Code	7645487	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	INR		

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Bank Code	240	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	Zig Bank	Bank Short Name	Zig
Address Line 1	Nirlon Compound	Address Line 2	Near Hub Mall
Address Line 3	Goregaon East, Mumbai	Country	India
Zip Code	7645487	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.

Field Name	Description
Allowed Account Types	<p>Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit
Note: Islamic account type is not supported for FCORE as the host system.	
Bank Currency	<p>Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Bank Code field, edit the code of the bank. • In the Bank Group Code field, edit the group code of the bank. • In the Bank Name field, edit the name of the bank. • In the Bank Short Name field, edit the short name of the bank. • In the Address Line 1 - 3 field, edit the address of the bank if required. • From the Country list, edit the country of the bank if required. • In the City and ZIP Code fields, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required. • From the Bank Currency list, edit the currency of the bank if required. • Select/ de-select the Allowed Account Types check box, to edit the selection, if required. • Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The System Configuration - Bank Details - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details. • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction. 	

5.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Branch Details – View

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Bank Code	240	Branch Code	9999
Home Branch	9999	Local Currency	INR
Calculation Currency	INR	Region	INDIA

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Basic Details	Bank Code 240	Branch Code 9999
Host Details	Home Branch 9999	Local Currency Indian Rupee
Bank Details	Calculation Currency Indian Rupee	Region INDIA
Branch Details		
SMTP		
Third Party Configuration		
Dynamic Module		

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Region	<p>Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA <p>Note: With FCORE as host system, only India region is currently supported.</p>

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration – SMTP - View

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com
Port: 25
Sender Email Address: OBPAlert_EMARALD_ME@oracle.com
Recipient Email Address: OBPAlert_EMARALD_ME@oracle.com
Authentication Required:

Username
Password

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – SMTP - Edit

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Basic Details	Server Name	internal-mail-router.oracle.com
Host Details	Port	25
Bank Details	Sender Email Address	OBPAalert_EMARALD_ME@oracle.com
Branch Details	Recipient Email Address	
SMTP	Authentication Required :	<input type="checkbox"/>
Third Party Configuration		
Dynamic Module		

Save Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
User Name	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.

- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.5 System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configuration details.

To view and edit the third party configuration details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configuration tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration –Third Party Configuration – View

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Receiver Queue
Connection Factory
Sender Queue
Connection Factory

Receiver Queue
Sender Queue

Basic Details
Host Details
Bank Details
Branch Details
SMTP
Third Party Configuration
Dynamic Module

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Third Party Configuration. The System Configuration –Third Party Configuration screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration –Third Party Configuration – Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration – Third Party Configuration – Edit' page for the 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The page has a left sidebar with navigation links: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, and Dynamic Module. The main content area displays configuration details for the 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. It includes fields for 'Receiver Queue Connection Factory', 'Receiver Queue', 'Sender Queue Connection Factory', and 'Sender Queue'. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Receiver Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit
Sender Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Third Party Configuration - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host, which is required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

Following modules are configured:

- Brand
- Payments
- Wealth Management
- Other Module
- File Upload
- Forex Deal (Not applicable to FCORE)
- Origination (Not applicable to FCORE)
- Service Request
- Common

5.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the Brand module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Content Publisher URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1> Content Server URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1>

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

- Brand
- Payment
- WealthManagement
- OTHERMODULE
- File Upload
- ForexDeal
- Origination
- ServiceRequest
- Common

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand Edit

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Content Publisher URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v>

Content Server URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v>

Save **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Edit the URL as defined for publishing the content.

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	<p>Edit the URL as defined for publishing the content.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Content Publisher URL field, edit the URL defined for content publishing. • In the Content Server URL field, edit the web address if required. • Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required. • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction.

5.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Parameters/properties for OBPM, International Payments, SEPA, Forex are not supported with FCORE as the host system.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - View

ZigBank

System Configuration

Third Party FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch f

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7....

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Basic Details	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
Host Details	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Bank Details	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
Branch Details	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUFD	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT
SMTP	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUFD
Third Party Configuration	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T
Dynamic Module	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
Brand	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
Payment	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
WealthManagement	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
OTHERMODULE	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)		Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
File Upload	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ
	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5
ForexDeal	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4
	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
Origination	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag:7778/retail/pages/model-bank.html?module=external-payment	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
ServiceRequest	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUFD
Common				

External Fund Transfer (Category)	UOPA	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
OBPM Source Code	FCAT	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	UOPA
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	UOPA	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00chx:3333
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUFD	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y
External Fund Transfer	BKOP		

Edit
Cancel



Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

- Click Edit to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payments**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Module - Payments - Edit

ZigBank

Welcome, Administrator User Last login 13 Nov 05:49 PM

System Configuration

Third Party FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch OBPMS UBS 14.1 HEL Branch FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7....

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Basic Details	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
Host Details	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Bank Details	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUFD	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT
Branch Details	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUFD
	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T
SMTP	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
Third Party Configuration	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
Dynamic Module	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)		Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPENED
> Brand	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHO
> Payment	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5
	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4
> WealthManagement	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag7778/retail/	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
> OTHERMODULE	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUFD
	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
> File Upload	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	OBPM Source Code	FCAT	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUCC
> ForexDeal	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
> Origination				
> ServiceRequest				
> Common				

Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00chx:3333
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUFD	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y
External Fund Transfer	BKOP		

[Save](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Host port Number	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Displays the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
OBPM Host IP Address	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS - SI (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Enter the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Displays the category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Displays the OBPM instructed currency indicator and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Payment - Transaction Type Inward	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer(Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Displays whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Displays the code for OBPM home branch and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for self-fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Displays the code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Host Code	Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payments - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payment -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
International Draft (Code)	Displays the product code for international draft transaction and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Displays whether the appearing of photo of retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Displays whether the appearing of photo of corporate user is enabled or not and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer	Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required **Payments** detail.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can view and edit the wealth management details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Wealth Management details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Wealth Management tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - View

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Date Range Future	30	Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed	3
Date For Standing Instruction		Number of Investment Account Allowed	3
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	True	Number of record in Report Generation	50
Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order	3		

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Wealth Management**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wealth Management** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – Edit

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction	30	Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed	3
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	True	Number of Investment Account Allowed	3
Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order	3	Number of record in Report Generation	50

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions	Displays the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed and available for edit.
Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed	Displays the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	Displays whether the user is allowed to switch the funds between the same fund house and available for edit.
Number of Investments Account Allowed	Displays the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user and available for edit.
Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order	Displays the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order and available for edit.
Number of Record in Report Generation	Displays the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation and available for edit.

- In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, edit the value for date range/ future date, if required.
- In the **Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed** field, edit the value for number of nominee, if required.
- In the **Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed** field, edit the flag, if required.
- In the **Number of Investments Account Allowed** field, edit the value, if required.
- In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, edit the value, if required.
- In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, edit the value, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can view and edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - View



System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7....

Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

Basic Details	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
Host Details	IPM Host IP address	FCIS Port	9101	
	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	IPM Host port	
	OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Allow Touch Point	Y
	OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000	Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	
Bank Details	Date Default	CURRENT	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Branch Details	Port	7004	Application Server Port	13003
	OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000	Port	7004
SMTP	IPM Host application name		OAUTH IP	mum00aoo.in.oracle.com
Third Party Configuration	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	BERLINSPEC Port	3333
Dynamic Module	Flag to enable SSL	false	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
> Brand	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	50000	Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM
	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
> Payment	TD Pool Code	POOL1	OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000
	Administrator	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	OBCLPM Port	7004
> WealthManagement	Host IP	10.180.34.82	OBVAM Transaction Code	000
	Host WSDL Version	117	OBVAM Branch Code	000
	Host IP	10.180.34.82	OAUTH Port	13003
	IDCS OBDXClient Id		Application Server Port	13003
> OTHERMODULE	FCIS IP	ofss220392	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	OBVAM Port	8622
> File Upload	IPM Host username		OBCLPM IP	10.184.159.200
	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	N	OBVAM Port	8003
> ForexDeal	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	OBVAM IP	ofss222886
	IDCS Host Port	443	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
> Origination	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Host IP	10.180.34.82
	IDCS Connection Scheme	https	OBVAM Balance Range 3	0
> ServiceRequest	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
> Common	IP Address for UBS File Handoff	10.184.155.74	IDCS Host IP	
	Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE	Port for UBS File Handoff	5039
			Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS

Edit Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

ZigBank
624
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 14 Dec 12:16 PM

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch Third Party **FCR 11.7 EOD Branch** UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host
Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7...

Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

Basic Details	Currency Support in Approval Rules	true	BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
	IPM Host IP address		FCIS Port	9101
Host Details	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	IPM Host port	
	OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Bank Details	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
	OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
Branch Details	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Date Default	CURRENT
	Application Server Port	13003	IPM Host password	
SMTP	Port	7004	Port	7004
Third Party Configuration	OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000	Port	7004
	IPM Host application name		OAUTH IP	mum00ao0.in.oracle.com
Dynamic Module	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	BERLINSPEC Port	3333
> Brand	OBVAM IP	10.180.25.96	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
	Flag to enable SSL	false	Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM
> Payment	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	50000	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_c	OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000
> WealthManagement	TD Pool Code	POOL1	OBCLPM Port	7004
	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	OBVAM Transaction Code	000
> OTHERMODULE	Host IP	10.180.34.82	OBVAM Branch Code	000
	Host WSDL Version	117	OAUTH Port	13003
> File Upload	Host IP	10.180.34.82	Application Server Port	13003
	IDCS OBDXClient Id		Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
> ForexDeal	FCIS IP	ofss220392	OBVAM Port	8622
	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	OBLM IP	10.184.159.200
> Origination	IPM Host username		OBLM Port	8003
	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	N	OBCLPM IP	ofss222886
> ServiceRequest	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
	IDCS Host Port	443	Host IP	10.180.34.82
> Common	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	OBVAM Balance Range 3	0
	IDCS Connection Scheme	https	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	IDCS Host IP	
	IP Address for UBS File Handoff	10.184.155.74	Port for UBS File Handoff	5039
	Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FC	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UE

Save
Cancel
^

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
BERLINSPEC IP	Displays the Host IP of the BERLINSPEC host system and available for edit.
IPM Host IP Address	Displays the IP address of the IPM host system and available for edit.
FCIS Port	Displays the port for the FCIS host system and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
IPM Host Port	Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range 4	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range 5	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPI Client Secret	Displays the secret code of the IDCS OBAPI host system and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
IPM Host password	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range 2	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
OAuth IP	Displays the IP address for authorization and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit.
BERLINSPEC Port	Displays the port for the BERLINSPEC host system and available for edit.
OBVAM IP	Displays the Host IP of the OBVAM and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range 1	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
OBCLPM Port	Displays the port for the OBCLPM host system and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
OAuth Port	Displays the port number for authorization and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Specify the application server port number and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPI Client Id	Displays the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
FCIS IP	Displays the host IP address for the FCIS and available for edit.
OBVAM Port	Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
OBLM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit.
IPM Host username	Displays the IPM host user name and available for edit.
OBLM Port	Displays the port for the OBLM host system and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
OBCLPM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBCLPM and available for edit.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays when the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range 3	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
IP Address for UBS File Handsoff	Displays the IP address for UBS file hands-off and available for edit.
Port for UBS File Handsoff	Displays the port number for UBS file hands-off and available for edit.
Handsoff File Path for FCORE	Displays the hands-off file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Handoff File Path for UBS	Displays the hands-off file path for UBS host system and available for edit.

Note: 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

2) The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Others described in the create section above for FCORE host system.

3) The fields related to OBLM, OBVM, OBCLPM, Guarantee and Multiple goods are not compatible with this host setup.

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

To view and edit the File Upload module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is ‘**View**’.

Module - File Upload - View

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Response File Path	Work Area Path
/home/devops/obdx/fileupload	/home/devops/obdx/fileupload

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

- Brand
- Payment
- WealthManagement
- OTHERMODULE
- File Upload
- ForexDeal
- Origination
- ServiceRequest
- Common

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

Module - File Upload - Edit

System Configuration

Third Party **FCR 11.7 9999 Branch** UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7....

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Basic Details Response File Path: /home/devops/obdx/fileupload Work Area Path: /home/devops/obdx/fileupload

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

- Brand
- Payment
- WealthManagement
- OTHERMODULE
- File Upload
- ForexDeal
- Origination
- ServiceRequest
- Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.
Work Area Path	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

- In the Response File Path field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
- In the Work Area Path field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit

Forex Deal is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

5.1.13 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

Origination is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

5.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View


Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 14 Dec 12:16 PM

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch Third Party **FCR 11.7 EOD Branch** UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7....

Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Basic Details	Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120	Service Request Turnaround Time	5
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Host Details	Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Bank Details				
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Branch Details				
<input checked="" type="radio"/> SMTP				
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Third Party Configuration				
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Dynamic Module				
> Brand				
> Payment				
> WealthManagement				
> OTHERMODULE				
> File Upload				
> ForexDeal				
> Origination				
> ServiceRequest				
> Common				

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBP 14.1 HEL Branch Third Party **FCR 11.7 EOD Branch** UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7...

Entity : FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120	Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL		

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

- > Brand
- > Payment
- > WealthManagement
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > ForexDeal
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Save **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Submission Expiration Duration (in Days)	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.
Service Request Persistent Type	<p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OB API database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal – For persisting the data in OB API • External – For persisting the data in third party system.

Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.

- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required.
- In the Service Request Turnaround Time field, edit the values if required.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.15 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is ‘View’.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Common** details. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Basic Details

Batch Redirection Host Port 1004

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

- Brand
- Payment
- WealthManagement
- OTHERMODULE
- File Upload
- Origination
- ServiceRequest
- Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	<p>Displays the port number for the batch redirection host and is available for edit.</p> <p>Note: It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).</p>

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

6. System Configuration – Host System as OBP Base

Note: For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

- Select the Host System as **OBP Base** and start with configuration.

System Configuration - Basic Details

Entity : Default Business Unit

Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	31111
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	31003

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Select Host	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Entity Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.

- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Host Details

Entity : Default Business Unit

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Host Version	2.6.2.0.0
Gateway IP	10.180.34.167	Port	8001
Channel	IB	Host Date	10 Oct 2000
Business Unit	PBWP	Market Entity	WPRET

[Check Host Availability](#)

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name Description

Host Name The host system for the channel banking platform as selected in the previous step is displayed.

Host Version Select the version number of the host system.

Gateway IP Specify the Gateway IP of the selected host system.

Port Specify the port number for the host system.

Channel Specify the channel to access the application.

Host Date Specify the date of the host set up.

Business Unit Specify the business unit name.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Market Entity	Specify the market entity.
----------------------	----------------------------

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel to access the application.
- Select an appropriate host date by clicking on the date picker.
- In the **Business Unit** field, enter the name of the business unit.
- In the **Market Entity** field, enter the name of the market entity.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process

System Configuration – Bank Details

Entity : Default Business Unit

Bank Code	10	Bank Group Code	OBPGRP
Bank Name	Zig Bank	Bank Short Name	Zig
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3	line3	Country	AUSTRALIA
Zip Code	64645	Bank Currency	Australian Dollar

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Enter the address details of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch** Details screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Branch Details

Entity : Default Business Unit

Bank Code	10	Branch Code	1000
Home Branch	1000	Local Currency	Australian Dollar
Calculation Currency	Australian Dollar	Region	UK

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.
Region	Select the region applicable for the bank. It is not mandatory to specify the region for OBP as the host system.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.

- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- From the **Region** list, select the region applicable for the bank.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

Entity : Default Business Unit

Server Name: internal-mail-router.example.com

Port: 25

Sender Email Address: OBPAlert_EMERALD_ME@example.com

Recipient Email Address: (empty)

Authentication Required:

Username: (empty)

Password: (empty)

Send Test Email

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.

Field Name	Description
Password	Enter the password. <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• In the Server Name field, enter the address of the mail server.• In the Port field, enter the port number.• In the Sender Email Address, enter the email address of the sender.• In the Recipient Email Address, enter the email address of the recipient.• In the Username, enter user name.• In the Password field, enter the password.• Click Send Test Email to verify the details entered.• Click Next. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand screen appears. OR Click Previous to go to the previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

Entity : Default Business Unit

Content Publisher URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx>

Content Server URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx>

Navigation: Previous, Next, Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Content Publisher URL field, enter the URL of content publisher. In the Content Server URL field, enter the URL of content server. Click Next to go to next module. OR 	

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management

It is not supported with OBP as the host system.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex

It is not supported with OBP as the host system.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Other Module

ZigBank

Welcome, Administrator User

Entity : Default Business Unit

<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> > Basic Details </div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> > Host Details </div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> > Bank Details </div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> > Branch Details </div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> > SMTP </div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> > Dynamic Module </div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> > Brand </div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> > WealthManagement </div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> > OTHERMODULE </div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> > ForexDeal </div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> > Origination </div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> > ServiceRequest </div>	<table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%; vertical-align: top;"> Identification Types IDCS Connection Scheme </td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;"> REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM </td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;"> Port </td> <td style="width: 50%;"> 8001 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> Host IP </td> <td> https </td> <td> OBVAM Balance Range 4 </td> <td> 10000 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> Date Default </td> <td> 10.180.34.167 </td> <td> Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit </td> <td> 500000 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N) </td> <td> CURRENT </td> <td> Port </td> <td> 8001 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> Retail User Supported Auth Type </td> <td> N </td> <td> Deposit Installment Amount Limit </td> <td> 50000 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) </td> <td> OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE </td> <td> Host IP </td> <td> 10.180.34.167 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> IDCS Host Port </td> <td> Y </td> <td> Supported Auth Type </td> <td> OTP~SOFT_TOKEN </td> </tr> <tr> <td> Application Server Port </td> <td> 443 </td> <td> IPM Host application name </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> OBVAM Branch Code </td> <td> 000 </td> <td> Currency Support In Approval Rules </td> <td> true </td> </tr> <tr> <td> IDCS OBDXClient Secret </td> <td></td> <td> Host IP </td> <td> 10.180.34.167 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> IPM Host port </td> <td></td> <td> FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N) </td> <td> Y </td> </tr> <tr> <td> IDCS Host IP </td> <td></td> <td> IDCS OBDXClient Id </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> Port </td> <td> 8001 </td> <td> Host WSDL Version </td> <td> 262 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> Anonymous Security Key Name </td> <td> origination_owsm_key </td> <td> Anonymous Security Policy </td> <td> oracle/wss_username_token_c </td> </tr> <tr> <td> TD Pool Code </td> <td> POOL1 </td> <td> Flag to enable SSL </td> <td> false </td> </tr> <tr> <td> Application Server Port </td> <td></td> <td> OBVAM Balance Range 2 </td> <td> -10000 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> Application Server Host </td> <td></td> <td> OBVAM Offset Transaction Code </td> <td> 000 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> OBVAM Balance Range 3 </td> <td> 0 </td> <td> OBVAM Transaction Code </td> <td> 000 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> OBVAM Balance Range 1 </td> <td> -50000 </td> <td> IPM Host username </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit </td> <td> 2 </td> <td> Administrator Supported Auth Type </td> <td> OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE </td> </tr> <tr> <td> IPM Host IP address </td> <td></td> <td> OBVAM Balance Range 5 </td> <td> 50000 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> Feedback for a Transaction </td> <td> ALWAYS </td> <td> Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount </td> <td> 50000 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> Corporate User Supported Auth Type </td> <td> OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE </td> <td> Application Server Host </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> Supported Soft Token </td> <td> R_SOFT_TOKEN </td> <td> Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N) </td> <td> Y </td> </tr> <tr> <td> IPM Host password </td> <td></td> <td> Supported Auth Type </td> <td> OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE </td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td> Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N) </td> <td> N </td> </tr> </table>	Identification Types IDCS Connection Scheme	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM	Port	8001	Host IP	https	OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000	Date Default	10.180.34.167	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	CURRENT	Port	8001	Retail User Supported Auth Type	N	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Host IP	10.180.34.167	IDCS Host Port	Y	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Application Server Port	443	IPM Host application name		OBVAM Branch Code	000	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	IDCS OBDXClient Secret		Host IP	10.180.34.167	IPM Host port		FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	IDCS Host IP		IDCS OBDXClient Id		Port	8001	Host WSDL Version	262	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_c	TD Pool Code	POOL1	Flag to enable SSL	false	Application Server Port		OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000	Application Server Host		OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	OBVAM Balance Range 3	0	OBVAM Transaction Code	000	OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000	IPM Host username		OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	IPM Host IP address		OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Application Server Host		Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	IPM Host password		Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE			Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Identification Types IDCS Connection Scheme	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM	Port	8001																																																																																																						
Host IP	https	OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000																																																																																																						
Date Default	10.180.34.167	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000																																																																																																						
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	CURRENT	Port	8001																																																																																																						
Retail User Supported Auth Type	N	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000																																																																																																						
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Host IP	10.180.34.167																																																																																																						
IDCS Host Port	Y	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN																																																																																																						
Application Server Port	443	IPM Host application name																																																																																																							
OBVAM Branch Code	000	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true																																																																																																						
IDCS OBDXClient Secret		Host IP	10.180.34.167																																																																																																						
IPM Host port		FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y																																																																																																						
IDCS Host IP		IDCS OBDXClient Id																																																																																																							
Port	8001	Host WSDL Version	262																																																																																																						
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_c																																																																																																						
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Flag to enable SSL	false																																																																																																						
Application Server Port		OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000																																																																																																						
Application Server Host		OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000																																																																																																						
OBVAM Balance Range 3	0	OBVAM Transaction Code	000																																																																																																						
OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000	IPM Host username																																																																																																							
OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE																																																																																																						
IPM Host IP address		OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000																																																																																																						
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000																																																																																																						
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Application Server Host																																																																																																							
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y																																																																																																						
IPM Host password		Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE																																																																																																						
		Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N																																																																																																						

Previous
Next
Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Identification Types	Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
OBVAM Balance Range 4	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the cumulative limit to deposit the amount.
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type.
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port for the IDCS host system.
IPM Host application name	Enter the IPM host application name.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
OBVAM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
IDCS OBAPI Client Secret	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client secret number.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system
IPM Host port	Specify the IPM host port.
IDCS OBAPI Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
Host WSDL Version	Enter the host WSDL version number.
Port	Specify the port for the host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name for anonymous users.
Flag to enable SSL	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system
OBVAM Balance Range 2	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system

Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
OBVAM Transaction Code	<p>Specify the transaction code for OBVAM.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system</p>
OBVAM Balance Range 3	<p>Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system</p>
IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host username.
OBVAM Balance Range 1	<p>Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system</p>
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	<p>Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system</p>
OBVAM Balance Range 5	<p>Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system</p>
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for term deposit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Specify when the feedback for a transaction is required.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	<p>Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBP Base as the host system</p>
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.

Supported Soft Token	Enter the supported soft token type. Can be one of the following for a OB API installation.
Allowed values (Soft token mobile app also has to be built with same property)	Allowed values (Soft token mobile app also has to be built with same property)
T	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • T_SOFT_TOKEN – Time-based One-Time Password algorithm (TOTP) is an algorithm that computes a one-time password from a shared secret key and the current time. • R_SOFT_TOKEN - HMAC-based One-time Password algorithm (HOTP) is an algorithm that computes a one-time password from a shared secret key and a counter (Random value generated for a transaction).
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type.
IPM Host password	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.

ing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Other Module** tab.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations

These properties are not required for OBP as the host system.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

Entity : Default Business Unit

Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120	Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL
Service Request Turnaround Time	5		

Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days): 120

Service Request Persistence Type: INTERNAL

Service Request Turnaround Time: 5

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > WealthManagement
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > ForexDeal
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Expiration duration (in days)	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.

Request Expiration duration (in days) Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.

Field Name	Description
Service Request Persistent Type	<p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OB API database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal – For persisting the data in OB API • External – For persisting the data in third party system.
	<p>Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p>
Service Request Turnaround Time	<p>Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Request Expiration duration (in days) field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user. • In the Service Request Persistent Type field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system. • In the Service Request Turnaround Time field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request. • Click Save. OR Click Previous to go to the previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the process.

6.1 System Configuration – OBP Base – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

Note: Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

System Configuration - Basic Details - View

Entity : Default Business Unit

Host	Web Server Host	Application Server Host	Port	Web Server Port	Application Server Port
Default Business Unit	mum00chn.in.oracle.com	mum00chn.in.oracle.com	9999	9999	9003

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Select the **Host System** as OBP Base to edit the OBP Base configuration.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

Entity : Default Business Unit

Web Server Host	mum00chn.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	9999
Application Server Host	mum00chn.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	9003

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Bank Details, Host Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Host Details - View

Entity : Default Business Unit

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Host Version	2.6.2.0.0
Gateway IP	10.180.34.167	Port	8001
Channel	IB	Host Date	10 Oct 2000
Business Unit	PBWP	Market Entity	WPRET

Host Details - View

Host Name: OBP_BASE

Host Version: 2.6.2.0.0

Host IP: 10.180.34.167

Host Port: 8001

Host Date: 10 Oct 2000

Market Entity: WPRET

Business Unit: PBWP

Channel: IB

Gateway IP: 10.180.34.167

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Host Details - Edit

Entity : Default Business Unit

	Host Name	OBP_BASE	Host Version	2.6.2.0.0
Host Details	Gateway IP	10.180.34.167	Port	8001
Bank Details	Channel	IB	Host Date	10 Oct 2000
Branch Details	Business Unit	PBWP	Market Entity	WPRET
SMTP	Check Host Availability			
Dynamic Module				

Save **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name of the channel banking platform. This field is not editable
Host Version	Displays the host version of the channel platform and available for edit.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel for accessing the application.

Field Name	Description
Host Date	Displays the date of the host set up and available for edit.
Business Unit	Displays the business unit name as defined and available for edit.
Market Entity	Displays the market entity and available for edit.
Check Host Availability	Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- From the **Host Date** list, select an appropriate date.
- In the **Business Unit** field, enter the name of the business unit.
- In the **Market Entity** field, edit the name of the business unit.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click Save to save the changes.
OR
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Bank Details - View

Entity : Default Business Unit					
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Basic Details	Bank Code	03	Bank Group Code	OBPGRP	
	Bank Name	OBP	Bank Short Name	OBP	
	Address Line 1	line 1	Address Line 2	line 2	
	Address Line 3	line 3	Country	AU	
	Zip Code	2000	Bank Currency	AUD	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Host Details					
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Bank Details					
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Branch Details					
<input checked="" type="radio"/> SMTP					
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Dynamic Module					

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the Oracle Banking Platform System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the 'ZigBank' logo, a search icon, and a welcome message for 'Administrator User' (Last login 20 Dec 12:38 PM). Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration' and the sub-page title is 'Default Business Unit'. A 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle Banking Platform 2.6.2.0.0 AU ...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a table with the following data:

Bank Code	03	Bank Group Code	OBPGRP
Bank Name	OBP	Bank Short Name	OBP
Address Line 1	line 1	Address Line 2	line 2
Address Line 3	line 3	Country	AUSTRALIA
Zip Code	2000	Bank Currency	Australian Dollar

On the left side, there is a sidebar with the following tabs: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. At the bottom of the form, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A copyright notice at the bottom of the page reads: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.

- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- In the **City** and **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

Branch Details – View

Entity : Default Business Unit

Bank Code	03	Branch Code	2006
Home Branch	2006	Local Currency	AUD
Calculation Currency	AUD	Region	INDIA

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

Entity : Default Business Unit

Bank Code	03	Branch Code	2006
Home Branch	2006	Local Currency	Australian Dollar
Calculation Currency	Australian Dollar	Region	INDIA

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region as defined and available for edit

Note: Region is not supported with this host setup.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.

- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – SMTP - View

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details	Server Name Port Sender Email Address Recipient Email Address Authentication Required: <input type="checkbox"/>
Host Details	Username Password
Bank Details	
Branch Details	
SMTP	
Dynamic Module	

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module - SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – SMTP - Edit

Entity : Default Business Unit

<input type="radio"/> Basic Details	Server Name	internal-mail-router.oracle.com
<input type="radio"/> Host Details	Port	25
<input type="radio"/> Bank Details	Sender Email Address	
<input type="radio"/> Branch Details	Recipient Email Address	
<input type="radio"/> SMTP	Authentication Required :	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Dynamic Module	Username	
	Password	
	Send Test Email	

[Save](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
User Name	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.

- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.5 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

6.1.6 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Brand details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand – View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand – View' screen for the 'Default Business Unit' of 'ZigBank'. The left sidebar contains a navigation tree with the following structure:

- Entity : Default Business Unit
 - Basic Details
 - Host Details
 - Bank Details
 - Branch Details
 - SMTP
 - Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - WealthManagement
 - OTHERMODULE
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest

On the right, there are two status lines:

- Content Publisher URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1>
- Content Server URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1>

At the bottom of the screen, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons, and a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Brand. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Edit' page. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the 'ZigBank' logo, a search icon, and a welcome message 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a last login timestamp. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'System Configuration' and the sub-section is 'Default Business Unit'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a sidebar with the following navigation links:

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > WealthManagement
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > ForexDeal
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest

Below the sidebar, there are two URL fields: 'Content Publisher URL' (value: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v>) and 'Content Server URL' (value: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v>). At the bottom of the page, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons, and a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Content Publisher URL field, edit the web address if required. In the Content Server URL field, edit the web address if required. 	

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit

Wealth Management is not supported for this host setup.

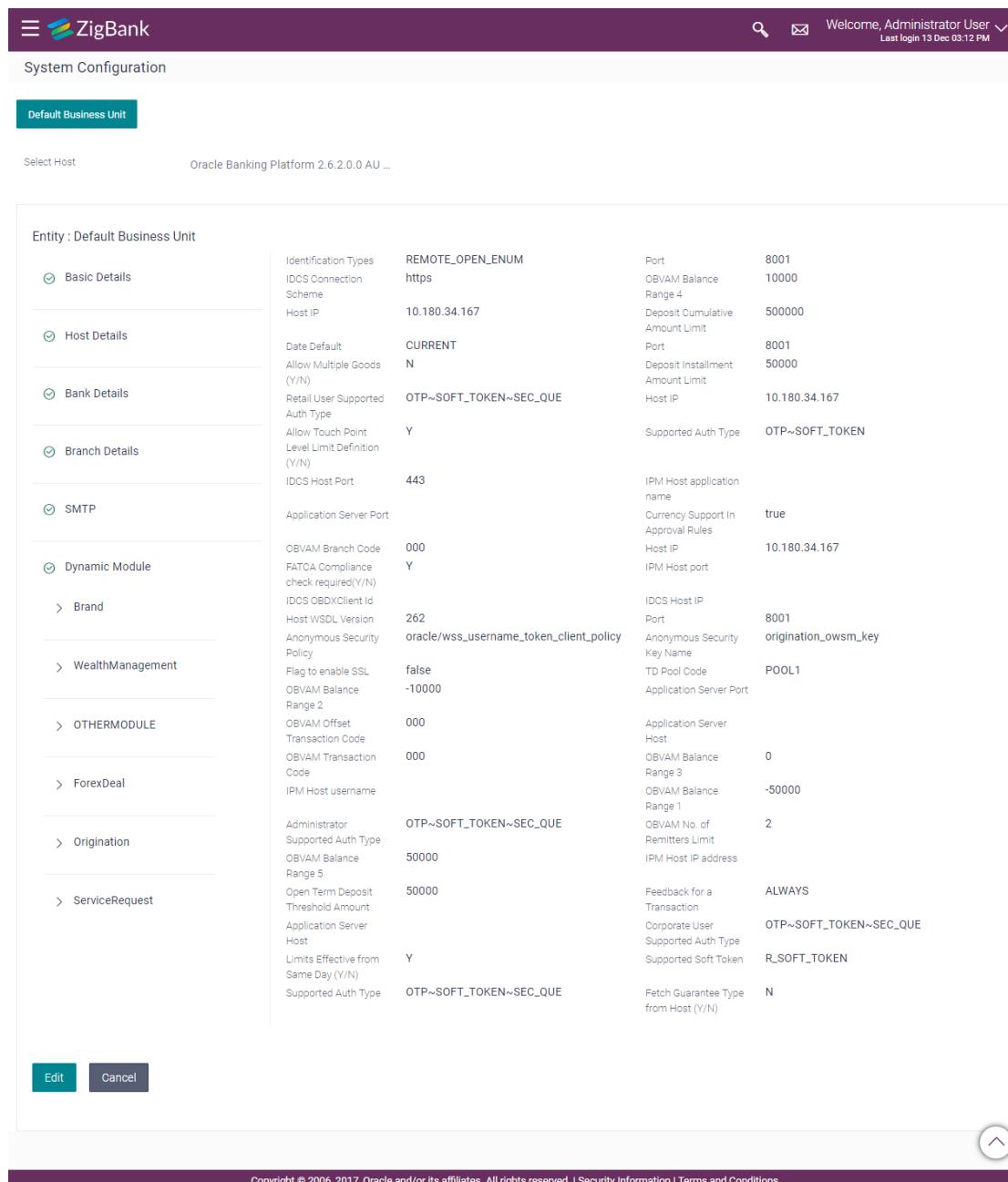
6.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View



Entity : Default Business Unit				
Basic Details	Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM	Port	8001
	IDCS Connection Scheme	https	OBVAM Balance	10000
Host Details	Host IP	10.180.34.167	Range 4	
	Date Default	CURRENT	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Bank Details	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Port	8001
	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Branch Details	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Host IP	10.180.34.167
	IDCS Host Port	443	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
SMTP	Application Server Port		IPM Host application name	
			Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
Dynamic Module	OBVAM Branch Code	000	Host IP	10.180.34.167
	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	IPM Host port	
> Brand	IDOS OBDXClient Id		IDOS Host IP	
	Host WSDL Version	262	Port	8001
> WealthManagement	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy	Anonymous Security Key Name	
	Flag to enable SSL	false	TD Pool Code	POOL1
> OTHERMODULE	OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000	Application Server Port	
	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	Application Server Host	
> ForexDeal	OBVAM Transaction Code	000	OBVAM Balance Range 3	0
	IPM Host username		OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000
> Origination	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
	OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000	IPM Host IP address	
> ServiceRequest	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
	Application Server Host		Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN
	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N

Buttons: Edit, Cancel

Copyright: Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit



Entity : Default Business Unit	
<input type="radio"/> Basic Details	Identification Types IDCS Connection Scheme
	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM https
<input type="radio"/> Host Details	Host IP Date Default
	10.180.34.167 CURRENT
<input type="radio"/> Bank Details	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N) Retail User Supported Auth Type
	N OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
<input type="radio"/> Branch Details	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)
	Y
<input type="radio"/> SMTP	IDCS Host Port Application Server Port
	443 OBVAM Branch Code
<input type="radio"/> Dynamic Module	IDCS OBDXClient Secret Brand
> Brand	IPM Host port
> WealthManagement	IDCS Host IP Port
	000 8001
> OTHERMODULE	Anonymous Security Key Name TD Pool Code
	origination_owsm_key POOL1
> ForexDeal	Application Server Port
	Application Server Host
> Origination	OBVAM Balance Range 3 OBVAM Balance Range 1
	0 -50000
> ServiceRequest	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit IPM Host IP address
	2 Feedback for a Transaction
	Corporate User Supported Auth Type Supported Soft Token
	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE R_SOFT_TOKEN
	IPM Host password
	ALWAYS
	OBVAM Balance Range 5 Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount
	50000 Application Server Host
	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N) Supported Auth Type
	Y OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)
	N

Save **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.

Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range 4	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the cumulative limit to deposit the amount and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the supported authorization type and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port for the IDCS host system and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.

OBVAM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPI Client Secret	Displays the IDCS OBAPI client secret number and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.
IPM Host port	Displays the IPM host port and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPI Client Id	Displays the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range 2	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.

OBVAM Transaction Code	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range 3	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
IPM Host username	Displays the IPM host username and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range 1	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range 5	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
IPM Host IP address	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays when the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays if limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the supported authorization type and available for edit.
IPM Host password	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.

Note:1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

2)The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Other described in the create section above for OBP Base host system.

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit

Forex deal is not supported for this host setup.

6.1.10 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

These parameters/properties are not required to be maintained for OBP as the host system.

6.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

Entity : Default Business Unit

Setting	Value	Type
Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120	Service Request Persistence Type
Service Request Turnaround Time	5	INTERNAL

Buttons at the bottom: **Edit** (highlighted in blue) and **Cancel**.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details	Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120	Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL
	Service Request Turnaround Time	5		

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Submission Expiration Duration (in Days)	Displays the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user and is available for edit. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.

Field Name	Description
Service Request Persistent Type	<p>Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Internal – For persisting the data in OB API External – For persisting the data in third party system.
Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.	
Service Request Turnaround Time	<p>Displays the predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and available for edit.</p> <p>If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required. In the Service Request Persistent Type field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required. In the Service Request Turnaround Time field, edit the values if required. Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction. 	

[Home](#)

7. System Configuration – Host System as OBPM

Note: For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

- Select the Host System as **OBPM** and start with configuration.

System Configuration - Basic Details

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Web Server Host	mum00adz:17777	Web Server Port	17777
Application Server Host	mum00adz:17777	Application Server Port	10003

Next Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.

Field Name	Description
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Web Server Host field, enter the host name of the web server. • In the Web Server Port field, enter the port number of the web server. • In the Application Server Host field, enter the address of the application server host. • In the Application Server Port field, enter the port number of the application server. • Click Next. The System Configuration – Host Details screen appears. OR Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Host Details

System Configuration

OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Host Name	OBPM	Host Version	14.1
Gateway IP	10.184.155.74	Port	7003
Channel	IB		

Check Host Availability

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Next Cancel

Field Description

Field Name Description

Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Host Name	The host system for the channel banking platform as selected in the previous step is displayed.

Field Name Description

Host Version	Select the version number of the host system.
Gateway IP	Specify the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
Port	Specify the port number for the host system.
Channel	Specify the channel as IB to access the application.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Bank Details screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process

System Configuration – Bank Details

OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Bank Code	001	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	line 1	Address Line 2	line 2
Address Line 3	line 3	Country	India
Zip Code	406545	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Euro		

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Enter the address details of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Type	<p>Displays the available account types. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit <p>This parameter is not required to be defined for OBPM as the host system.</p>
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Bank Code field, enter the code of the bank. • In the Bank Group Code field, enter the group code of the bank. • In the Bank Name field, enter the name of the bank. • In the Bank Short Name field, enter the short name of the bank. • In the Address Line 1 - 3 field, enter the address details of the bank. • From the Country list, select the country in which the bank is located. • In the ZIP Code field, enter the zip code where bank is located. • From the Allowed Account Type list, select the allowed account Types. • From the Bank Currency list, select the appropriate currency. • Click Next. The System Configuration – Branch Details screen appears. OR Click Previous to go to the previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the setup process. 	

System Configuration – Branch Details

Entity : Default Business Unit

Bank Code	004	Branch Code	HEL
Home Branch	HEL	Local Currency	Euro
Calculation Currency	Euro	Region	SEPA

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Currency Payments** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Currency Payments

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration – Currency Payments' screen for OBPM. The 'Default Business Unit' is selected. The left sidebar lists configuration sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The right panel shows currency selection for two transaction types: International Fund Transfer and International Draft. Each type has a list of currencies: US Dollar, Indian Rupee, Great Britain Pound, and Euro. Navigation buttons 'Next' and 'Cancel' are at the bottom.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions.

Field Name	Description
International Draft	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the International Fund Transfer transaction, select required currencies. For the International Draft transaction, select required currencies. Click Next. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP screen appears. OR Click Previous to go to the previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

Entity : Default Business Unit

> Basic Details	Server Name	internal-mail-router.example.com
> Host Details	Port	25
> Bank Details	Sender Email Address	OBPAalert_EMERALD_ME@example.com
> Branch Details	Recipient Email Address	
> Currency Payments	Authentication Required :	<input type="checkbox"/>
> SMTP	Username	
> Dynamic Module	Password	
	Send Test Email	

[Next](#) [Cancel](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number

Field Name	Description
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Server Name field, enter the address of the mail server. • In the Port field, enter the port number. • In the Sender Email Address, enter the email address of the sender. • In the Recipient Email Address, enter the email address of the recipient. • In the Username, enter user name. • In the Password field, enter the password. • Click Send Test Mail to check the setup done. • Click Next. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand screen appears. OR Click Previous to go to the previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the setup process. 	

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

Entity : Default Business Unit

Content Publisher URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx>

Content Server URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx>

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Content Publisher URL: http://ofss310655:8003/digx Content Server URL: http://ofss310655:8003/digx

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.
OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

≡
ZigBank

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 05:51 AM

Select Host
OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

> Basic Details	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
	OBPM Host code	FINLAND	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T
> Host Details	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2	OBPM Home Branch Code	HEL
> Bank Details	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
> Branch Details	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
	International Draft (Code)	MCKP	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
> Currency Payments	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
> SMTP	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUFD
	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
> Dynamic Module	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
> Brand	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	USPID	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
> Payment	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y
	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
> WealthManagement	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag:7778/retail/	OBPM Source code	INTBANKING
	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
> OTHERMODULE	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	
> File Upload	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUFD
	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
> ForexDeal	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
> Origination	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUFD	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y

> ServiceRequest	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUU
> Common	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5
	Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
	Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUFD
Entity : Default Business Unit	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
> Basic Details	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	External Fund Transfer	BKOP
	OBPM WS Version Number	141	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag:7778
> Host Details	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
> Bank Details	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
> Branch Details	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I
> SMTP	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
> Dynamic Module	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHK	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT
> Brand	OBPM Host Port Number	5039	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
> Payment	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Source Code	FCAT

[Previous](#) [Next](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Specify if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Specify the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation.
OBPM Host Code	Enter the host code for OBPM.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Specify whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Specify the OBPM home branch code.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer external payments. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
International Draft (Code)	Specify the product code for international draft. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBPM User Id	Specify the user id for OBPM.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.

Field Name	Description
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	<p>Specify the product category for peer to peer external payments.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.</p>
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)	<p>Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.</p>
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	<p>Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.</p>
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	<p>Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.</p>
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	<p>Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.</p>
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Code)	<p>Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.</p>
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	<p>Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.</p>
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	<p>Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.</p>
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	<p>Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft.</p>
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	<p>Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.</p>
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	<p>Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.</p>

Field Name	Description
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	<p>Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.</p>
Photo Payee - Retail (Y/N)	<p>Specify whether the payee photo upload for retail user is enabled or not.</p>
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	<p>Specify the product category for internal fund transfer.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.</p>
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	<p>Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.</p>
External Payment Redirection URL	<p>Specify the URL for the external payments.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.</p>
OBPM Source Code	<p>Specify the source code for OBPM.</p>
Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	<p>Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.</p>
Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	<p>Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.</p>
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	<p>Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.</p>
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	<p>Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer.</p> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.</p>
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)	<p>Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.</p>
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Category)	<p>Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.</p>

Field Name	Description
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
	It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.
Bill Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for bill payments.
	It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Specify whether the payee photo upload for corporate user is enabled or not.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
	It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Specify the number of days to which the payment transaction is due for processing.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.

Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Specify whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India is available for edit.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
OBPM Host IP Address	Specify the host IP address for OBPM.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
External Fund Transfer	Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer.
OBPM WS Version Number	Specify the OBPM WS version number.
Claim Payment URL	Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator and available for edit.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for external fund transfer. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not.

Field Name	Description
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer payments. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer payments. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Bill Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for bill payments. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.

Field Name	Description
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.
OBPM Host port Number	Specify the OBPM host port number.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the required details in Payments section.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management

Wealth Management is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Other Module

ZigBank
1432
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 13 Nov 05:31 AM

System Configuration

OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Select Host
Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

OBVAM IP	10.180.25.96	OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000
FOIS Port	9101	FOIS IP	ofss220392
CAUTH Port	13003	Port	7003
OBCLPM IP	ofss222886	Date Default	CURRENT
IDCS OBDXClient Id		OBVAM Port	8622
IPM Host application name		IPM Host port	
IPM Host password		Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_c
OBVAM Branch Code	000	Host WSDL Version	124
OBVAM Transaction Code	000	IPM Host IP address	
OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Identification Types	Select
Application Server Port		OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000
Application Server Host		Host IP	10.184.155.74
CAUTH IP	mum00aoa.in.oracle.com	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N	Port	7003
BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	OBCLPM Port	7004
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Application Server Host	
Port	7003	Host IP	10.184.155.74
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
OBLM Port	8003	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	OBVAM Balance Range 3	0
OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000	OBLM IP	10.184.159.200
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Host IP	10.184.155.74	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Application Server Port	
IDCS Host Port	443	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
BERLINSPEC Port	3333	IPM Host username	
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	IDCS Host IP	
Flag to enable SSL	false	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FC	IP Address for UBS File Handoff	10.184.155.74
Port for UBS File Handoff	5039	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UE

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBVAM IP	Specify the Host IP of the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBVAM Balance Range 1	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
FCIS Port	Specify the port for the FCIS host system.
FCIS IP	Specify the host IP address for the FCIS.
OAuth Port	Specify the port for the OAuth host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
OBCLPM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
IDCS OBAPI Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.
OBVAM Port	Specify the port for the OBVAM host system.
IPM Host application name	Specify the IPM host application name.
IPM Host port	Specify the IPM host port.
IPM Host password	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
OBVAM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Host WSDL Version	Specify the host WSDL version number.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Specify the transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.

OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type.
Identification Types	Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Application Server Port	Specify the application server port number.
OBVAM Balance Range 5	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Application Server Host	Specify the address of the application server host.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
OAuth IP	Specify the host IP address for the OAuth.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name for anonymous users. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
BERLINSPEC IP	Specify the Host IP of the BERLINSPEC host system.
OBCLPM Port	Specify the port for the OBCLPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for term deposit.
Application Server Host	Specify the address of the application server host.
Port	Specify the port for the host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Supported Auth Type	Specify the supported authorization type.

Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
OBLM Port	Specify the port for the OBLM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBVAM Balance Range 3	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBVAM Balance Range 2	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBLM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBLM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
Feedback for a Transaction	Specify when the feedback for a transaction is required.
OBVAM Balance Range 4	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
IDCS OBAPI Client Secret	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client secret number.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Application Server Port	Specify the application server port number.
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port for the IDCS host system.

N	Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
E	BERLINSPEC Port	Specify the port for the BERLINSPEC host system.
H	IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host username.
R	Retail User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
F	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the cumulative limit to deposit the amount.
I	IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
S	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount.
P	Supported Soft Token	Specify the supported soft token type.
R	IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
H	Flag to enable SSL	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
G	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
N	Handoff File Path for FCORE	Specify the hands-off file path for FCORE host system.
H	IP Address for UBS File Handoff	Specify the IP address for UBS file hands-off.
S	Port for UBS File Handoff	Specify the port number for UBS file hands-off.
E	Handoff File Path for UBS	Specify the hands-off file path for UBS host system.
m	Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.	

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Other Module** tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload' page. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the 'ZigBank' logo, a search icon, and a welcome message for 'Administrator User' last logged in on 27 Jun 12:41 PM. The main content area is titled 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch'. On the left, a sidebar lists various configuration sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module (which is currently selected), Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. At the bottom of the sidebar are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The main panel shows two input fields: 'Response File Path' and 'Work Area Path', both set to the value '/home/devops/obdx/fileupload'. At the bottom of the main panel, there is a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.
Work Area Path	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.

- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

It is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Originations

It is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

System Configuration

OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Service Request Turnaround Time: 5

Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days): 120

Service Request Persistence Type: INTERNAL

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.
Service Request Persistent Type	This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBAPI database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPI External – For persisting the data in third party system. <p>Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p>
Request Submission Expiration Duration	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common' page for the 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch'. The page has a dark purple header with the 'ZigBank' logo and a 'Welcome, Administrator User' message. The main content area is titled 'OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch' and shows a sidebar with the following sections:

- Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch
- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
- > Brand
- > Payment
- > WealthManagement
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > ForexDeal
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

The main panel on the right is titled 'Batch Redirection Host Port' and contains a single input field. At the bottom of the page are three buttons: 'Previous' (green), 'Next' (green), and 'Cancel' (grey).

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit. Note: It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).

- In the Batch Redirection Host Port field, enter the host port number.
- Click **Save**.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the process.

7.1 System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

Note: Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

System Configuration - Basic Details - View

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Host	Value	Port	Value
Web Server Host	00.00.00.00	Web Server Port	0
Application Server Host	00.00.00.00	Application Server Port	0

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

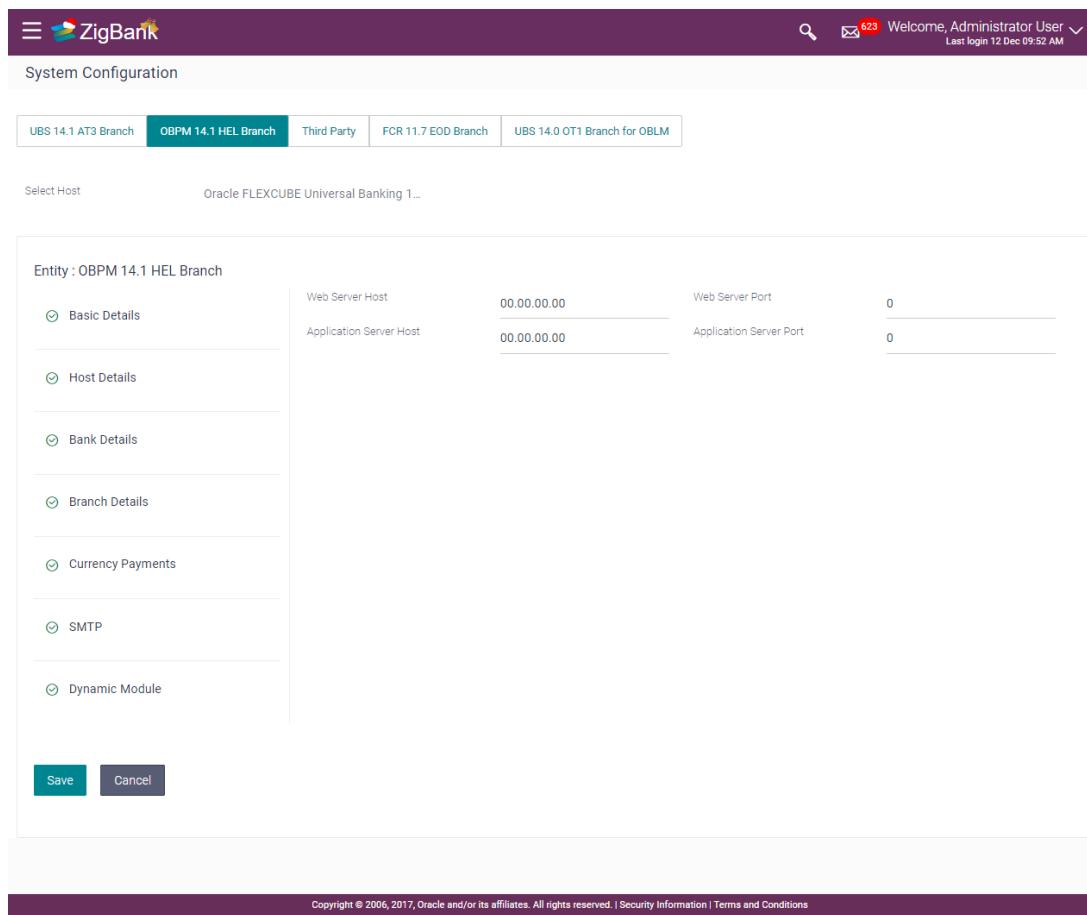
SMTP

Dynamic Module

Edit **Cancel**

- Select the **Host System** as OBPM to edit the OBPM configuration.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit



Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Web Server Host	00.00.00.00	Web Server Port	0
Application Server Host	00.00.00.00	Application Server Port	0

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Displays the name of the entities added to the setup.
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.

- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Bank Details, Host Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Host Details - View

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Host Name	OBPM	Host Version	14.1
Gateway IP	10.184.155.74	Port	7003
Channel	IB		

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Host Details - Edit

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

	Host Name	Host Version
Host Name	OBPM	14.1
Gateway IP	10.184.155.74	Port
Channel	IB	

[Check Host Availability](#)

[Save](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name of the channel banking platform. This field is not editable
Host Version	Displays the host version of the channel platform and available for edit.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel as IB to access the application.
Check Host Availability	Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.

- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

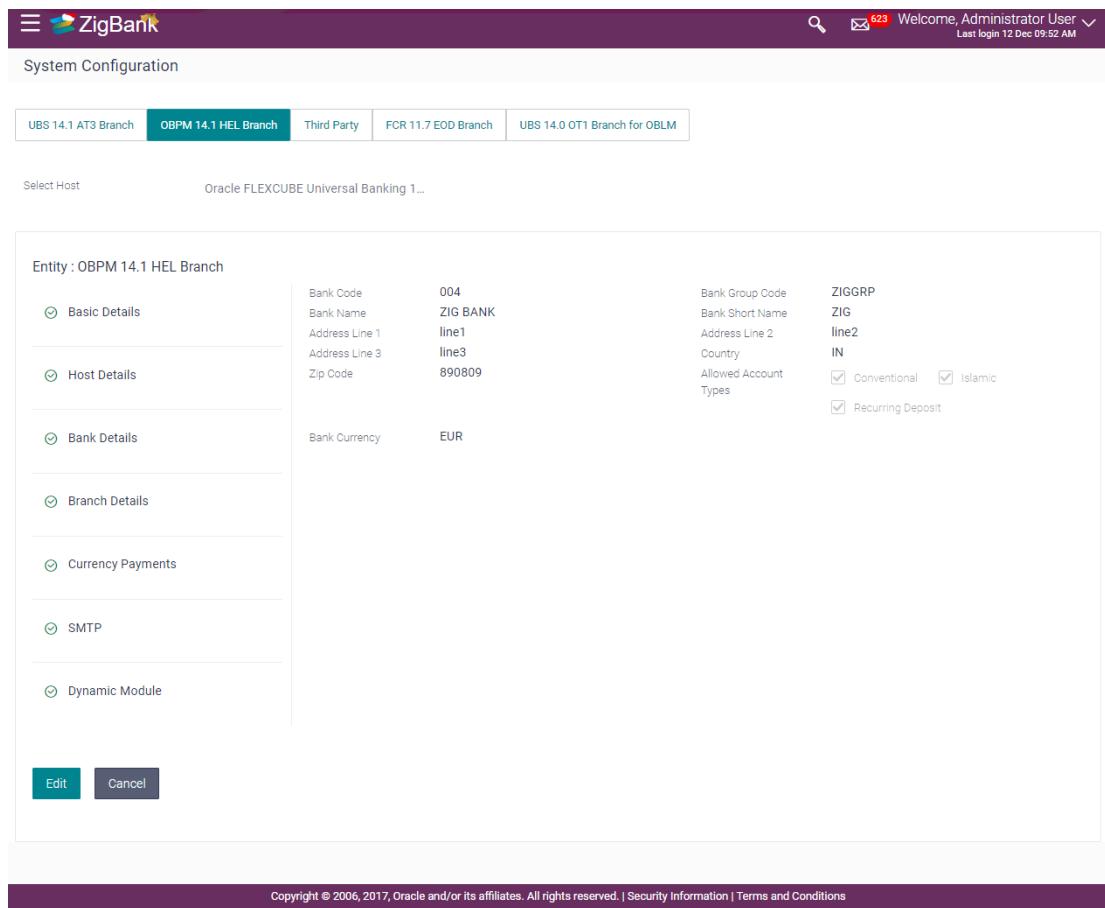
7.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Bank Details - View



Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Bank Code	004	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3	line3	Country	IN
Zip Code	890809	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	EUR		

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Bank Code	004	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3	line3	Country	India
Zip Code	890809	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Euro		
<input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>			

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.

Field Name	Description
Allowed Account Type	<p>Displays the available account types. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.</p>
Bank Currency	<p>Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Bank Code field, edit the code of the bank. • In the Bank Group Code field, edit the group code of the bank. • In the Bank Name field, edit the name of the bank. • In the Bank Short Name field, edit the short name of the bank. • In the Address Line 1 - 3 field, edit the address of the bank if required. • From the Country list, edit the country of the bank if required. • In the ZIP Code field, edit the zip code of the bank if required. • From the Allowed Account Type list, select the allowed account Types. • From the Bank Currency list, edit the currency of the bank if required. • Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The System Configuration - Bank Details - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module to view and edit the respective details. • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction.

7.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

- Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Branch Details – View

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Bank Code	004	Branch Code	HEL
Home Branch	HEL	Local Currency	EUR
Calculation Currency	EUR	Region	SEPA

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Bank Code	004	Branch Code	HEL
Home Branch	HEL	Local Currency	Euro
Calculation Currency	Euro	Region	SEPA

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Region	<p>Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Bank Code field, edit the code of the bank. • In the Branch Code field, edit the branch code of the bank. • In the Home Branch field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank. • From the Local Currency list, select the local currency of the bank branch. • From the Calculation Currency list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch. • From the Region list, select the appropriate region. • Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The System Configuration - Branch Details - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required. • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction.

7.1.4 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the Currency Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is 'View'.

Currency Payments - View

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

Currency Linkage Configuration

International Fund Transfer	USD,INR,GBP,EUR
International Draft	USD,INR,GBP,EUR

Navigation:

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments** (selected)
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Actions:

- Edit
- Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments details. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

Currency Payments - Edit

Entity : UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch

International Fund Transfer

International Draft

Save Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit.
International Draft	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the International Fund Transfer transaction, select the appropriate currency. For the International Draft transaction, select the appropriate currency. Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. The System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR 	

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration – SMTP - View

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Basic Details	Server Name	internal-mail-router.oracle.com
	Port	25
	Sender Email Address	OBPAler_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com
	Recipient Email Address	
	Authentication Required :	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Host Details	Username	
	Password	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Bank Details		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Branch Details		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Currency Payments		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> SMTP		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Dynamic Module		

Edit **Cancel**

- Click **Edit** to edit the SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – SMTP - Edit

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Basic Details	Server Name	internal-mail-router.oracle.com
Host Details	Port	25
Bank Details	Sender Email Address	OBPAalert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com
Branch Details	Recipient Email Address	
Currency Payments	Authentication Required :	<input type="checkbox"/>
SMTP	Username	
Dynamic Module	Password	
<input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>		

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
User Name	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the Password field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

7.1.7 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Brand details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand – View

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Content Server URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1>

Content Publisher URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1>

[Send Test Email](#)

[Basic Details](#)

[Host Details](#)

[Bank Details](#)

[Branch Details](#)

[Currency Payments](#)

[SMTP](#)

[Dynamic Module](#)

- > [Brand](#)
- > [Payment](#)
- > [WealthManagement](#)
- > [OTHERMODULE](#)
- > [File Upload](#)
- > [ForexDeal](#)
- > [Origination](#)
- > [ServiceRequest](#)
- > [Common](#)

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Brand. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Brand** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch Third Party FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Content Server URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v>

Content Publisher URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v>

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

- Brand
- Payment
- WealthManagement
- OTHERMODULE
- File Upload
- Origination
- ServiceRequest
- Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit.
Content Server URL	Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Content Publisher URL field, edit the web address if required. • In the Content Server URL field, edit the web address if required. • Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required. • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction. 	

7.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payments tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - View

Setting	Value
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
OBPM Host code	FINLAND
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
OBPM Home Branch Code	HEL
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
OBPM User Id	FCATOP
International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUFD
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
OBPM Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	USPID
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	OPFC
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Source code	INTBANKING
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
OBPM Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
OBPM Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUFD
OBPM Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5

Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3	Payments	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUFD	
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	External Fund Transfer	BKOP	
OBPM WS Version Number	141	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag:7778	
Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	
External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	
Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT	
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHK	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	
OBPM Host Port Number	5039	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I	
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Source Code	FCAT	

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Payments details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payments - Edit

Note: The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Payments described in the create section above for OBPM host system.

ZigBank

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch Third Party FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Basic Details	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
	OBPM Host code	FINLAND	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T
Host Details	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2	OBPM Home Branch Code	HEL
Bank Details	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
Branch Details	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
	International Draft (Code)	MCKP	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
Currency Payments	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUDF
SMTP	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
Dynamic Module	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	USPID	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
Brand	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y
	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
Payment	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag:7778/retail/	OBPM Source code	INTBANKING
	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
WealthManagement	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUDF
OTHERMODULE	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	Bill Payment (Category)	FCKOK
File Upload	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUDF	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y
ForexDeal				
Origination				

> ServiceRequest	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5
> Common	Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
	Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUFD
	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	External Fund Transfer	BKOP
	OBPM WS Version Number	141	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag:7778
	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I
	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHK	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT
	OBPM Host Port Number	5039	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Source Code	FCAT

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Displays the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation and available for edit.
OBPM Host Code	Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Displays whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Displays the OBPM home branch code and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
International Draft (Code)	Displays the product code for international draft and available for edit.
OBPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
Photo Payee - Retail (Y/N)	Displays whether the payee photo upload for retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS SI (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM International fund transfer and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Displays whether the payee photo upload for corporate user is enabled or not and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Displays the number of days to which the payment transaction is due for processing and available for edit.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Displays whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India is available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
OBPM Host IP Address	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer	Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM WS Version Number	Displays the OBPM WS version number and available for edit.
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator and available for edit.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
OBPM Host port Number	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Payments detail.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message of saving the system configuration along with the status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit

Wealth Management is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

7.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View



Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

OBVAM IP	10.180.25.96	OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000
FCIS Port	9101	FCIS IP Port	ofss220392
OAUTH Port	13003	Date Default	CURRENT
OBCLPM IP	ofss222886	OBVAM Port	8622
IDCS OBDXClient Id		IPM Host port	
IPM Host application name			
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy	OBVAM Branch Code	000
Host WSDL Version	124	OBVAM Transaction Code	000
IPM Host IP address		OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Identification Types		Application Server Port	
OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000	Application Server Host	
Host IP	10.184.155.74	OAUTH IP	mum00ao.in.oracle.com
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_lowsm_key	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Port	7003	BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
OBCLPM Port	7004	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Application Server Host		Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.155.74	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	OBLM Port	8003
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000
OBVAM Balance Range 3	0	OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000
OBLM IP	10.184.159.200	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Host IP	10.184.155.74
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Application Server Port	
IDCS Host Port	443	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
BERLINSPEC Port	3333	IPM Host username	
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	IDCS Host IP	
Flag to enable SSL	false	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE	IP Address for UBS File Handoff	10.184.155.74
Port for UBS File Handoff	5039	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit

ZigBank

Welcome, Administrator | User | Last login 12 Dec 09:52 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBP 14.1 HEL Branch Third Party FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBP 14.1 HEL Branch

OBVAM IP	10.180.25.96	OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000
FOIS Port	9101	FOIS IP	ofss220392
OAUTH Port	13003	Port	7003
OBCLPM IP	ofss222886	Date Default	CURRENT
IDCS OBDXClient Id		OBVAM Port	8622
IPM Host application name		IPM Host port	
IPM Host password		Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_c
OBVAM Branch Code	000	Host WSDL Version	124
OBVAM Transaction Code	000	IPM Host IP address	
OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Identification Types	Select
Application Server Port		OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000
Application Server Host		Host IP	10.184.155.74
OAUTH IP	mum00aoo.in.oracle.com	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N	Port	7003
BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	OBCLPM Port	7004
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Application Server Host	
Port	7003	Host IP	10.184.155.74
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
OBLM Port	8003	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	OBVAM Balance Range 3	0
OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000	OBLM IP	10.184.159.200
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Host IP	10.184.155.74	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Application Server Port	
IDCS Host Port	443	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
BERLINSPEC Port	3333	IPM Host username	
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	IDCS Host IP	
Flag to enable SSL	false	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Handoff File Path for FOORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FC	IP Address for UBS File Handoff	10.184.155.74
Port for UBS File Handoff	5039	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UE

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBVAM IP	Displays the Host IP of the OBVAM and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range 1	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
FCIS Port	Displays the port for the FCIS host system and available for edit.
FCIS IP	Displays the host IP address for the FCIS and available for edit.
OAuth Port	Displays the port for the OAuth host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
OBCLPM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBCLPM and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPI Client Id	Displays the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number and available for edit.
OBVAM Port	Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
IPM Host port	Displays the IPM host port and available for edit.
IPM Host password	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in, and available for edit.
OBVAM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.

IPM Host IP address	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range 5	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
OAuth IP	Displays the host IP address for the OAuth and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
BERLINSPEC IP	Displays the Host IP of the BERLINSPEC host system and available for edit.
OBCLPM Port	Displays the port for the OBCLPM host system and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.

Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the supported authorization type and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
OBLM Port	Displays the port for the OBLS host system and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays if limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range 3	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range 2	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
OBLS IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBLS and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays when the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range 4	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPI Client Secret	Displays the IDCS OBAPI client secret number and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users and available for edit.

N Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
I IDCS Host Port	Displays the port for the IDCS host system and available for edit.
T Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
B BERLINSPEC Port	Displays the port for the BERLINSPEC host system and available for edit.
I IPM Host username	Displays the IPM host username and available for edit.
R Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
D Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the cumulative limit to deposit the amount and available for edit.
R IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
D Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount and available for edit.
S Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
H IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
F Flag to enable SSL	Displays if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled and available for edit.
C Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
H Handoff File Path for FCORE	Displays the hands-off file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.
I IP Address for UBS File Handoff	Displays the IP address for UBS file hands-off and available for edit.
P Port for UBS File Handoff	Displays the port number for UBS file hands-off and available for edit.
A Handoff File Path for UBS	Displays the hands-off file path for UBS host system and available for edit.

Note: 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

2) The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Other described in the create section above for OBPM host system.

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

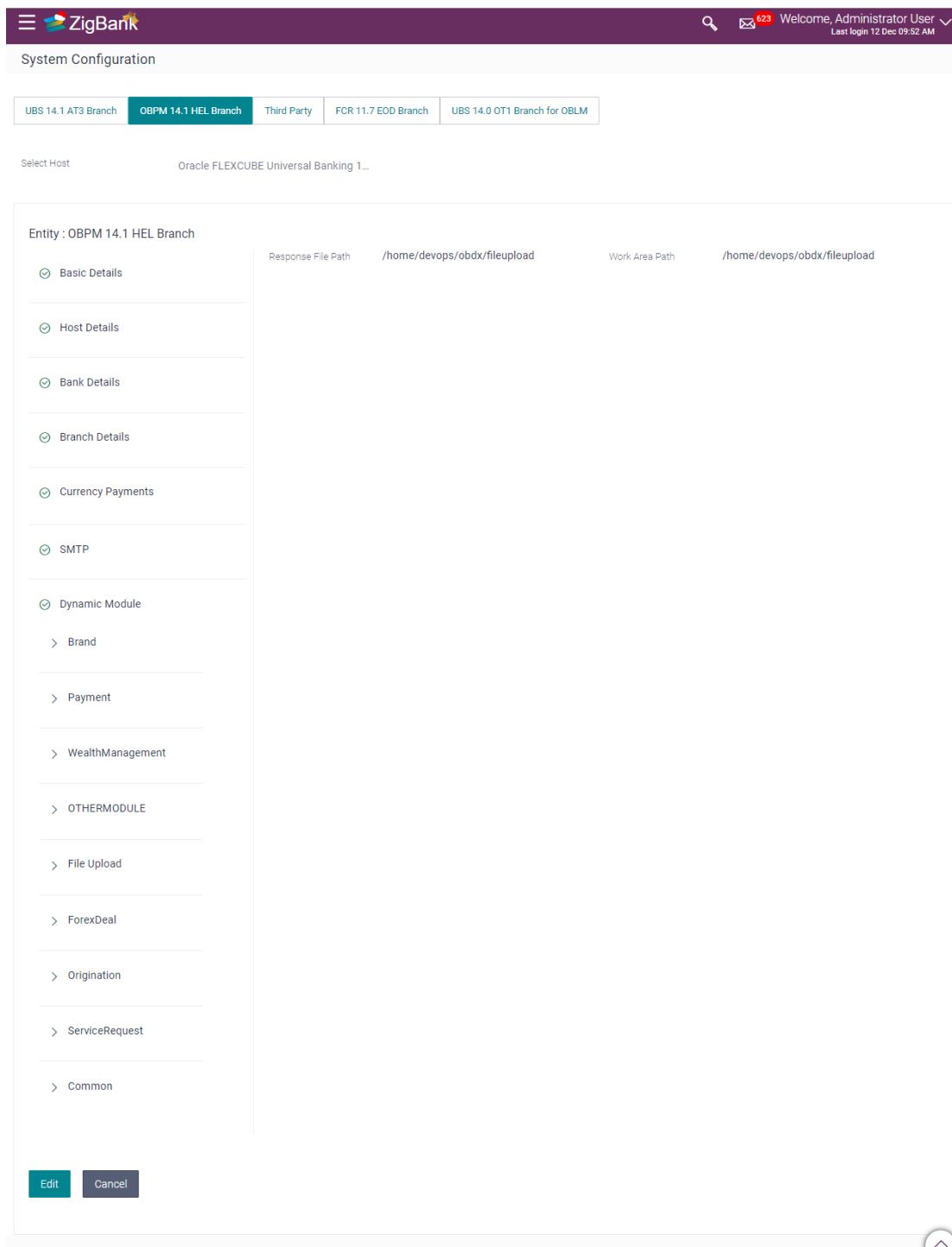
7.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

To view and edit the File Upload module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View**'.

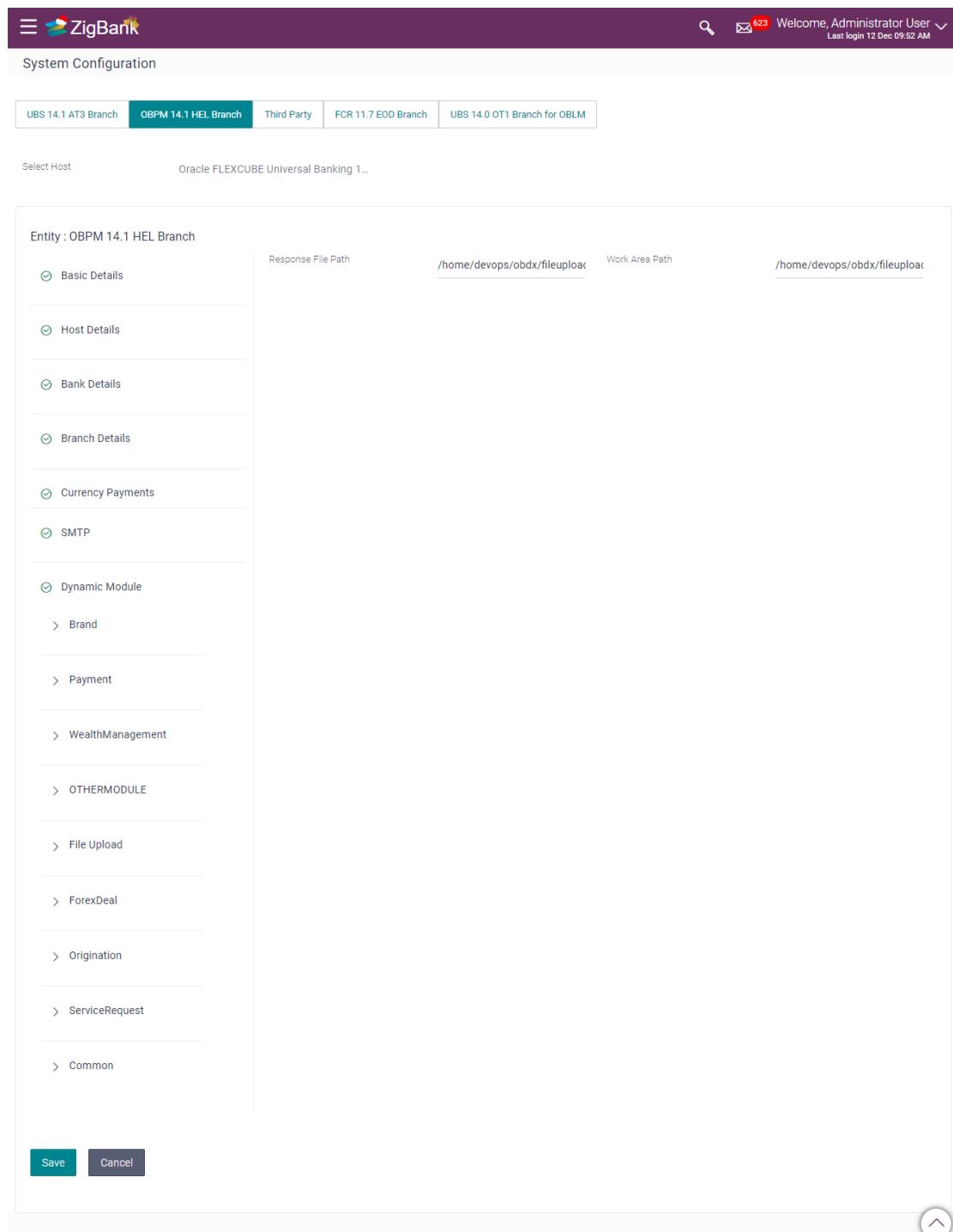
Dynamic Module - File Upload - View



The screenshot shows the 'Dynamic Module - File Upload - View' screen in the ZigBank System Configuration interface. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a message icon with 623 notifications, and a welcome message for 'Administrator User' last logged in on 12 Dec 09:52 AM. The main content area is titled 'Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch'. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module (selected), Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, File Upload (selected), ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. At the bottom of the sidebar are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The right side of the screen displays the 'Response File Path' as '/home/devops/obdx/fileupload' and the 'Work Area Path' as '/home/devops/obdx/fileupload'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

Module - File Upload - Edit



System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch Third Party FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Basic Details Response File Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload Work Area Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Save Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.
Work Area Path	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

- In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
- In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View and Edit

This is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

7.1.13 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

This is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

7.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL	Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120
Service Request Turnaround Time	5		

Dynamic Module

- Brand
- Payment
- WealthManagement
- OTHERMODULE
- File Upload
- ForexDeal
- Origination
- ServiceRequest
- Common

Edit **Cancel**

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch Third Party FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL	Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120
Service Request Turnaround Time	5		

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

- Brand
- Payment
- WealthManagement
- OTHERMODULE
- File Upload
- ForexDeal
- Origination
- ServiceRequest
- Common

Edit Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Persistent Type	<p>Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal – For persisting the data in OB API • External – For persisting the data in third party system. <p>Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p>
Request Submission Expiration Duration (in Days)	<p>Displays the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user and is available for edit. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.</p>
Service Request Turnaround Time	<p>Displays the predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and available for edit.</p> <p>If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Service Request Persistent Type field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required. • In the Service Request Submission Expiration Duration (in Days) field; edit the values for expiration duration, if required. • In the Service Request Turnaround Time field, edit the values if required. • Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required. • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction.

7.1.15 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is ‘View’.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- View

Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

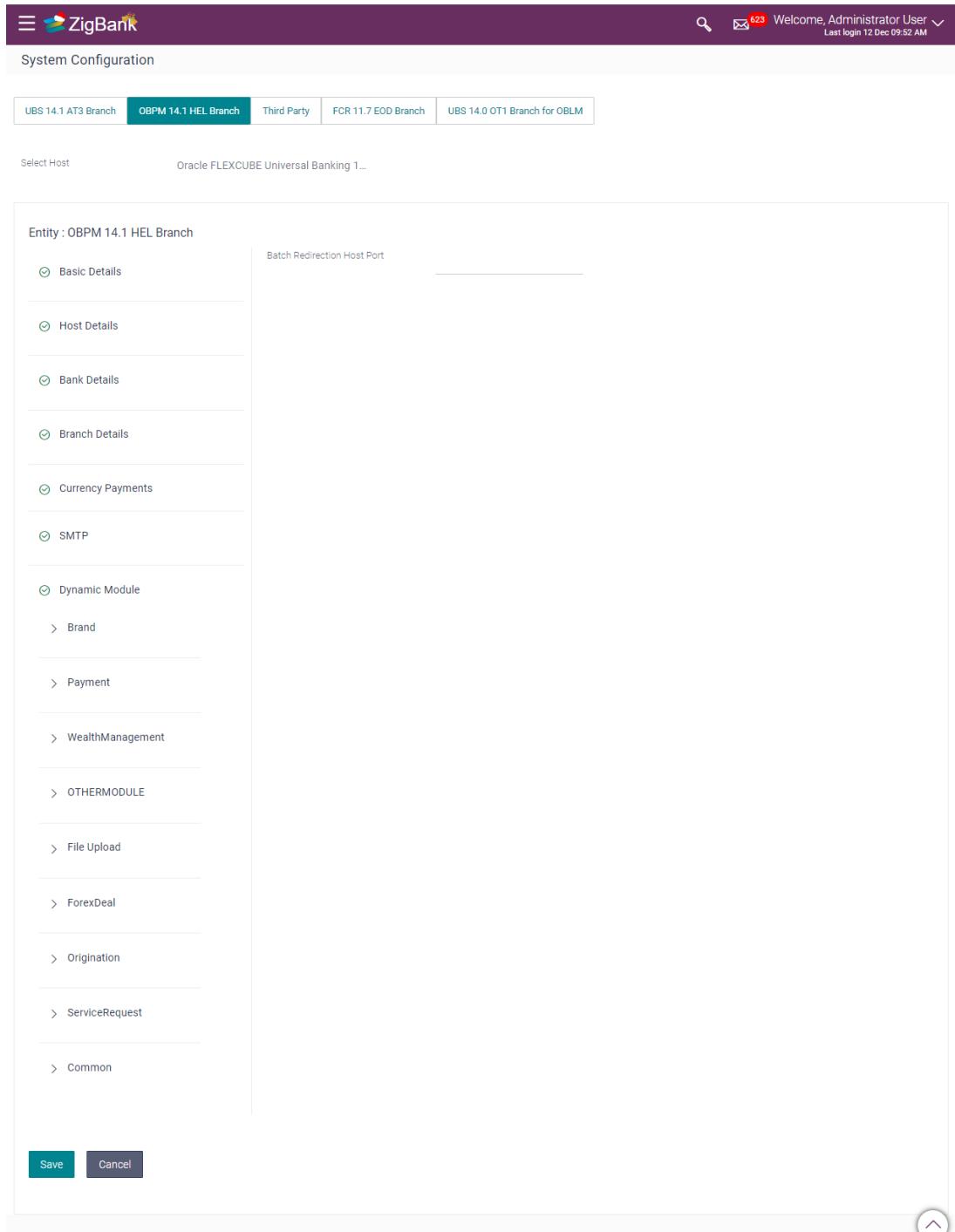
Batch Redirection Host Port

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Edit Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit



Entity : OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch

Batch Redirection Host Port

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Save Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	<p>Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit.</p> <p>Note: It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222)</p>

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

8. System Configuration – Host System as Third Party

Note: For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above sections.

- Select the Host System as **Third Party** and start with configuration.

System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration - Basic Details' page for a 'Third Party' setup. The page has a sidebar on the left with sections: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module'. The main area contains fields for 'Web Server Host' (mumaa012.in.oracle.com), 'Web Server Port' (30000), 'Application Server Host' (mumaa012.in.oracle.com), and 'Application Server Port' (30003). At the bottom are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server port.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Bank Details

Entity : Third Party

Bank Code	000	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	3 Edgar Buildings	Address Line 2	George Street
Address Line 3	Bath	Country	United Kingdom
Zip Code	6585867	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Great Britain Pound		

Entity : Third Party

- > Basic Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Third Party Configurations
- > Dynamic Module

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.

Field Name	Description
Address - Line 1 - 3	Enter the address details of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank.
	The options can be:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposits
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Bank Code field, enter the code of the bank. • In the Bank Group Code field, enter the group code of the bank. • In the Bank Name field, enter the name of the bank. • In the Bank Short Name field, enter the short name of the bank. • In the Address Line 1 - 3 field, enter the address details of the bank. • From the Country list, select the country in which the bank is located. • In the ZIP Code field, enter the zip code where bank is located. • Select the Allowed Account Types check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Recurring Deposit. • From the Bank Currency list, select the appropriate currency. • Click Next. The System Configuration – Branch Details screen appears. OR Click Previous to go to the previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Branch Details

System Configuration

Third Party

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Bank Code	000	Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3	Local Currency	Great Britain Pound
Calculation Currency	Great Britain Pound	Region	INDIA

Basic Details Bank Details Branch Details Currency Payments SMTP Third Party Configurations Dynamic Module

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.
Region	Select the region of bank payments.

- India
- UK
- SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Currency Payments** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Currency Payments

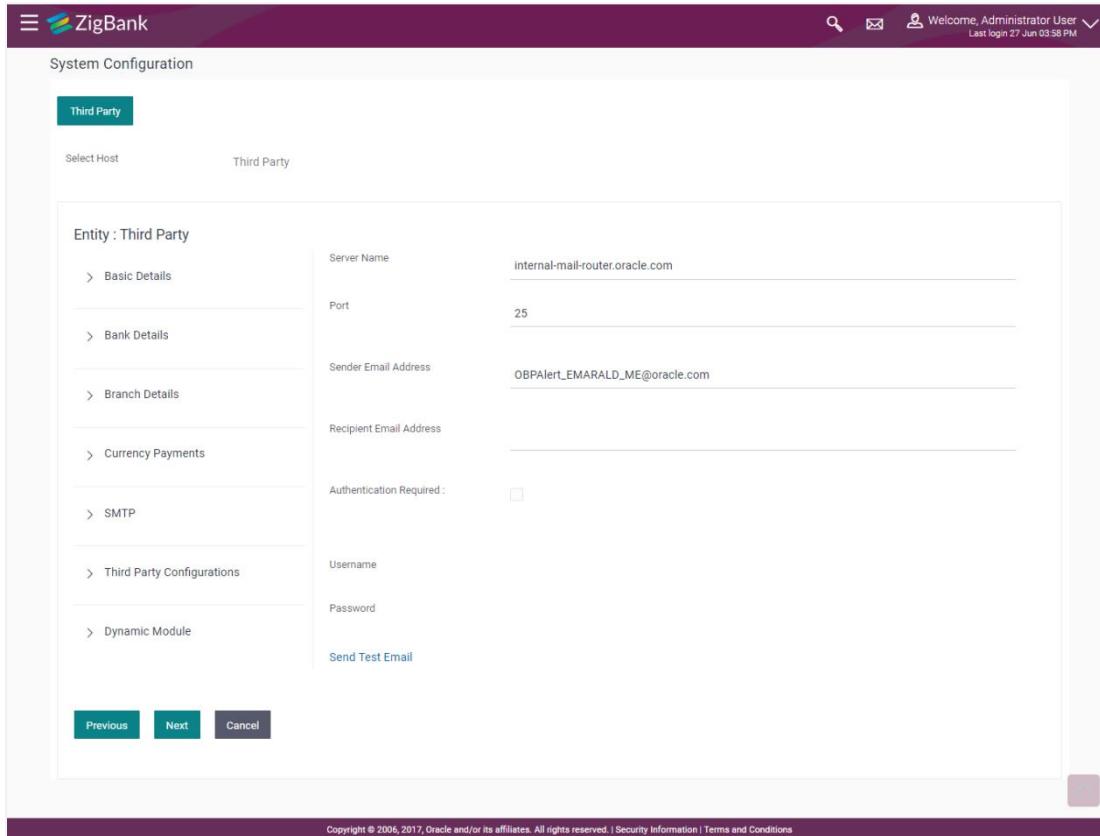
The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration – Currency Payments' screen for 'Third Party'. The left sidebar lists configuration sections: Entity : Third Party, International Fund Transfer, International Draft, and a list of sub-options: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, and Dynamic Module. The 'Currency Payments' section is currently selected. The right panel displays two currency selection boxes for 'International Fund Transfer' and 'International Draft'. Each box contains a list of currencies: Great Britain Pound, US Dollar, Indian Rupee, and Euro. The 'International Fund Transfer' box has 'Great Britain Pound' selected. The 'International Draft' box has 'Great Britain Pound' selected. At the bottom of the screen are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions.

Field Name	Description
International Draft	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the International Fund Transfer transaction, select required currencies. For the International Draft transaction, select required currencies. Click Next. The System Configuration– SMTP screen appears. OR Click Previous to go to the previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – SMTP



The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration – SMTP' screen for a 'Third Party' entity. The configuration details are as follows:

- Server Name:** internal-mail-router.oracle.com
- Port:** 25
- Sender Email Address:** OBPAalert_EMARALD_ME@oracle.com
- Recipient Email Address:** (empty)
- Authentication Required:** (checkbox is unchecked)
- Username:** (empty)
- Password:** (empty)
- Send Test Email:** (button)

At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The 'Next' button is highlighted in green.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number.

Field Name	Description
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to confirm the email address.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Host Details screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details

Through this, user can maintain external host details configuration and queue configuration that are essential for enabling messaging for communication with external host systems.

Entity : Third Party

Host_Name	THP
Host Version	1.0

Send Test Email

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	System defaults the host name as THP.
Host Version	System defaults the version number of the host to 1.0.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> System defaults the host name as THP and version number as 1.0. Click Next. The System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations screen appears. OR Click Previous to go to the previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the setup process. 	

System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations

As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Third Party' configurations. The left sidebar lists various configuration sections: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations (which is the active tab), Host Details, Queue Configuration, and Dynamic Module. The main panel displays configuration details for the 'Third Party' entity. It includes fields for Receiver Queue Connection Factory (ExtSystemReceiverQCF), Receiver Queue (ExtSystemReceiverQueue), Sender Queue Connection Factory (ExtSystemSenderQCF), and Sender Queue (ExtSystemSenderQueue). A 'Send Test Email' button is also present. At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page includes a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).
Receiver Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2).
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2)

Field Name	Description
Sender Queue	<p>Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• In the Receiver Queue Connection Factory field, enter the appropriate value.• In the Receiver Queue field, enter the appropriate value.• In the Sender Queue Connection Factory field, enter the appropriate value.• In the Sender Queue field, enter the appropriate value.• Click Next. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand screen appears. OR Click Previous to go to the previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

Entity : Third Party

- > Basic Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Third Party Configurations
- > Dynamic Module
- > Brand
- > WealthManagement
- > OTHERMODULE
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Content Publisher URL: http://ofss310655:8003/digx Content Server URL: http://ofss310655:8003/digx

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Content Publisher URL field, enter the URL of content publisher. In the Content Server URL field, enter the URL of content server. Click Next. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management screen appears. 	

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.**System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management**

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction	30	Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed	3
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	True	Number of Investment Account Allowed	3
Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order	3	Number of record in Report Generation	50

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

- Brand
- WealthManagement
- OTHERMODULE
- Origination
- ServiceRequest
- Common

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions owed	Enter the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed.
Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed	Specify the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	Specify whether the user is allowed to switch out the funds between the same fund house.
Number of Investments Account Allowed	Enter the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user at a time.
Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order	Specify the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order.
Number of Record in Report Generation	Enter the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation.

- In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, enter the value for date range/ future date.
- In the **Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed** field, enter the value for number of nominee.
- In the **Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed** field, enter the flag.
- In the **Number of Investments Account Allowed** field, enter the value.
- In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, enter the value.
- In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, enter the value.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Third Party' settings. The configuration table is divided into two main sections: 'Entity : Third Party' and 'Entity : Host System'. The 'Entity : Third Party' section contains fields for IPM Host IP address, IDCS OBDXClient Id, FATCA Compliance check, and Deposit Installment Amount Limit. The 'Entity : Host System' section contains fields for Currency Support in Approval Rules, Supported Auth Type, Host IP, and Feedback for a Transaction. The interface also includes tabs for 'Select Host' and 'Third Party', and buttons for 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'.

Entity : Third Party	
IPM Host IP address	
IDCS OBDXClient Id	
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Entity : Host System	
Currency Support in Approval Rules	true
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Host IP	10.184.132.101
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
Application Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
Port	7003
Host WSDL Version	THP
Application Server Port	31003
Flag to enable SSL	false
IDCS Host IP	
Host IP	10.184.132.101
IDCS Connection Scheme	https
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
IPM Host password	
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Application Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
Port	7860
TD Pool Code	POOL1
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN
IDCS Host Port	443
IPM Host application name	
Application Server Port	31003
IPM Host username	
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Y
Port	7003
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
IPM Host port	
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM
IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	Y
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Date Default	CURRENT
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Host IP	10.184.135.59
Host IP	10.184.135.59
OAuth Port	31003
OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000
OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000
IDCS Host IP	
OBCLPM Port	7004
OBVAM Branch Code	000
OBVAM Transaction Code	000
OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000
BERLINSPEC Port	3333
OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000
OBVAM Balance Range 3	-10000
OBVAM Balance Range 0	-10000
Host IP	10.184.135.59
Port for UBS File Handoff	5039
Handoff File Path for FOORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FC
Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UI

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.

Field Name	Description
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy for anonymous user. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
IPM Host password	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
OBCLPM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Application Server Port	Specify the application server port number.
IPM Host Port	Specify the port number of the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
FCIS Port	Specify the port for the FCIS host system.
Supported Soft Token	Specify the supported soft token type.
OBLM Port	Specify the port for the OBLS host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port number of the IDCS host system.
IDCS OBAPI Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBLS IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBLS. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.

Field Name	Description
OBVAM Balance Range 3	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
IPM Host application name	Specify the IPM host application name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
IDCS OBAPI Client Secret	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client secret number.
OAuth IP	Specify the IP address for OAuth.
OBVAM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Application Server Host	Specify the address of the application server.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Identification Types	Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
BERLINSPEC IP	Specify the Host IP of the BERLINSPEC host system.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening.
Application Server Port	Specify the application server port number.

Field Name	Description
IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host username. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application.
Live Experience Host Port	Specify the port for the live chat host system.
OBVAM Port	Specify the port for the OBVAM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
FCIS IP	Specify the Host IP of the FCIS host system.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Specify the host WSDL version number. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Application Server Host	Specify the address of the application server.
Feedback for a Transaction	Specify when the feedback for a transaction is required.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount.
OBVAM Balance Range 5	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.

Field Name	Description
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
OBCLPM Port	Specify the port for the OBCLPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Flag to enable SSL	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
OBVAM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
OBVAM Balance Range 4	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBVAM Balance Range 1	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Specify the transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
BERLINSPEC Port	Specify the port for the BERLINSPEC host system.
OAuth Port	Specify the port for the for OAuth.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.
Live Experience Host IP	Specify the host IP address for the live chat.

Field Name	Description
OBVAM Balance Range 2	Specify the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
IP Address for UBS File Handsoff	Specify the IP address for UBS file hands-off.
Port for UBS File Handsoff	Specify the port number for UBS file hands-off.
Handsoff File Path for FCORE	Specify the hands-off file path for FCORE host system.
Handsoff File Path for UBS	Specify the hands-off file path for UBS host system.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module – Other Module** tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Origination

It is not supported with Third Party as the host system.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

System Configuration

Third Party

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Service Request Turnaround Time: 5

Request Expiration Duration (in days): 120

Service Request Persistence Type: INTERNAL

Basic Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configurations

Dynamic Module

Brand

WealthManagement

OTHERMODULE

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify the turnaround time within which administrator needs to act on the service request.
Request Expiration duration (in days)	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.

Field Name	Description
Service Request Persistent Type	Specify the persistent type for service request.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• In the Service Request Turnaround Time field, enter the values for turnaround time.• In the Request Expiration duration (in days) field, enter the values for expiration duration.• In the Service Request Persistent Type field, enter the persistent type for service request.• Click Next. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common screen appears. OR Click Previous to go to the previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module**
 - Brand
 - WealthManagement
 - OTHERMODULE
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Batch Redirection Host
Port

Edit Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Batch Redirection Host Port	Specify the host port number for the batch redirection.
------------------------------------	---

Note: It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222)

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, enter the host port number.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the process.

8.1 System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The System Configuration screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

Note: Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for FCUBS as the host system.

System Configuration - Basic Details - View

System Configuration

Third Party FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.1 HEL Branch FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 EOD Branch UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host: mum00chx.in.example.com Web Server Port: 3333
 Application Server Host: mum00chx.in.example.com Application Server Port: 31003

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Select the **Host System** as Third Party to edit the Third Party configuration.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

Entity : Third Party

Web Server Host	mum00chx.in.example.com	Web Server Port	3333
Application Server Host	mum00chx.in.example.com	Application Server Port	31003

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.1.1 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Bank Details - View

Entity : Third Party

Bank Code	000	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	3 Edgar Buildings	Address Line 2	George Street
Address Line 3	Bath	Country	GB
Zip Code	56456577	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	EUR		

Basic Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configurations

Dynamic Module

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

Entity : Third Party

Basic Details	Bank Code	000	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Details	Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Branch Details	Address Line 1	3 Edgar Buildings	Address Line 2	George Street
	Address Line 3	Bath	Country	United Kingdom
	Zip Code	56456577	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
	Bank Currency	Euro		
Currency Payments				
SMTP				
Third Party Configurations				
Dynamic Module				

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	<p>Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	<p>Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Bank Code field, edit the code of the bank. • In the Bank Group Code field, edit the group code of the bank. • In the Bank Name field, edit the name of the bank. • In the Bank Short Name field, edit the short name of the bank. • In the Address Line 1 - 3 field, edit the address of the bank if required. • From the Country list, edit the country of the bank if required. • From the Bank Currency list, edit the currency of the bank if required. • In the ZIP Code field, edit the zip code of the bank if required. • Select/ de-select the Allowed Account Types check box, to edit the selection, if required. • Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The System Configuration - Bank Details - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details. • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction.

8.1.2 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Branch Details – View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes a search icon, a message icon with 1413 notifications, and a welcome message for 'Administrator User' last logged in on 09 Nov 09:21 PM. The main menu has items like 'Third Party', 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', etc. Below the menu, there are two tabs: 'Select Host' and 'Third Party'. The 'Third Party' tab is selected. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and lists several configuration sections: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module'. Each section has a corresponding table with data. At the bottom of the screen are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons, and a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Section	Value	Value	Value
Bank Code	000	Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3	Local Currency	EUR
Calculation Currency	EUR	Region	INDIA

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

Entity : Third Party

Basic Details	Bank Code 000	Branch Code AT3
Bank Details	Home Branch AT3	Local Currency Euro
Branch Details	Calculation Currency Euro	Region INDIA
Currency Payments		
SMTP		
Third Party Configurations		
Dynamic Module		

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Region	<p>Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Bank Code field, edit the code of the bank. • In the Branch Code field, edit the branch code of the bank. • In the Home Branch field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank. • From the Local Currency list, select the local currency of the bank branch. • From the Calculation Currency list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch. • From the Region list, select the appropriate region. • Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The System Configuration - Branch Details - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details. • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction.

8.1.3 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the Currency Payments details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Currency Payments - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Third Party' entities. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration items: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments (which is selected and highlighted in green), SMTP, Third Party Configurations, and Dynamic Module. On the right, the 'Currency Linkage Configuration' section displays two entries: 'International Fund Transfer' with 'USD,INR,GBP,EUR' and 'International Draft' with 'USD,INR,GBP,EUR'. At the bottom of the screen, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments details. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

Currency Payments - Edit

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments**
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

International Fund Transfer

International Draft

Save Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit.
International Draft	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the International Fund Transfer transaction, select the appropriate currency. For the International Draft transaction, select the appropriate currency. Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. The System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. 	

OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details..

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.1.4 System Configuration - SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration – SMTP – View

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP**
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the SMTP. The System Configuration– SMTP screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - SMTP - Edit

Entity : Third Party

Basic Details	Server Name	internal-mail-router.example.com
Bank Details	Port	25
Branch Details	Sender Email Address	OBPAalert_EMARALD_ME@example.com
Currency Payments	Recipient Email Address	
SMTP	Authentication Required :	<input type="checkbox"/>
Third Party Configurations	Username	
Dynamic Module	Password	

Save **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the email address of the sender and available for edit.
Recipient Email Address	Displays the email address of the recipient and available for edit.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Displays the user name and available for edit.
Password	Displays the password in masked format and available for edit.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.

- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration– SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.1.5 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To edit the third party configurations - host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Third Party Configurations - Host Details** tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details - View

Entity : Third Party

Host_Name	Host Version
THP	

Host Details

Third Party Configurations

Host Details

Queue Configuration

Dynamic Module

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name. This field is not editable.
Host Version	Displays the host version and available for edit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Host Name list, enter the host name. From the Host Version list, select the version of the host, if required. Click host availability to verify the host name and version. Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. The System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. 	

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.1.6 System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Queue Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configurations - Queue Configurations details.

To view and edit the third party configurations - Queue Configurations details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations – View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations. The System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations –Edit

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
- Brand
- WealthManagement
- OTHERMODULE
- Origination
- ServiceRequest
- Common

Receiver Queue Connection Factory: ExtSystemReceiverQCF
 Receiver Queue: ExtSystemReceiverQueue
 Sender Queue Connection Factory: ExtSystemSenderQCF
 Sender Queue: ExtSystemSenderQueue

Check Host Availability

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Receiver Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit
Sender Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Receiver Queue Connection Factory field, edit the value if required. • In the Receiver Queue field, edit the value if required. • In the Sender Queue Connection Factory field, edit the value if required. • In the Sender Queue field, edit the value if required. • Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details. • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction. 	

8.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

8.1.8 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Brand details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand – View

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - WealthManagement
 - OTHERMODULE
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Content Server URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1>

Content Publisher URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1>

Edit **Cancel**

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch **Third Party** FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - WealthManagement
 - OTHERMODULE
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Content Server URL: http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v Content Publisher URL: http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Displays the URL as defined for publishing the content and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	<p>Displays the URL as defined for server the content and available for edit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Content Publisher URL field, edit the web address if required. • In the Content Server URL field, edit the web address if required. • Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details. • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction.

8.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can view and edit the wealth management details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Wealth Management details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Wealth Management tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - View

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBPMP 14.1 HEL Branch **Third Party** FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Details	Number of Investment Account Allowed	3	Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order	3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Details	Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed	3	Number of record in Report Generation	50
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Branch Details	Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction	30	Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	true
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Currency Payments				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SMTP				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Third Party Configurations				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Module				
> Brand				
> WealthManagement				
> OTHERMODULE				
> ForexDeal				
> Origination				
> ServiceRequest				
> Common				

Edit **Cancel**

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Wealth Management. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBP 14.1 HEL Branch **Third Party** FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Basic Details	Number of Investment Account Allowed	3	Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order	3
	Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed	3	Number of record in Report Generation	50
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Bank Details	Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction	30	Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	true

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Branch Details			
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Currency Payments			
<input checked="" type="radio"/> SMTP			
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Third Party Configurations			
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Dynamic Module			
> Brand			
> WealthManagement			
> OTHERMODULE			
> ForexDeal			
> Origination			
> ServiceRequest			
> Common			

Save Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Number of Investments Account Allowed	Displays the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user and available for edit.
Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order	Displays the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed	Displays the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.
Number of Record in Report Generation	Displays the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation and available for edit.
Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions	Displays the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed and available for edit.
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	Displays whether the user is allowed to switch the funds between the same fund house and available for edit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Number of Investments Account Allowed field, edit the value, if required. • In the Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order field, edit the value, if required. • In the Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed field, edit the value for number of nominee, if required. • In the Number of Record in Report Generation field, edit the value, if required. • In the Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions field, edit the value for date range/ future date, if required. • In the Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed field, edit the flag, if required. • Click Save to save the changes. 	
<p>OR</p> <p>Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. 	
<p>OR</p> <p>Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction. 	

8.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can view and edit the Other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

Entity : Third Party	
Basic Details	Anonymous Security Key Name: origination_owsm_key
Bank Details	ICDS Connection Scheme: https
Branch Details	Retail User Supported Auth Type: OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Currency Payments	Application Server Port: 13003
SMTP	FCIS Port: 9101
Third Party Configurations	OBLM Port: 8003
Dynamic Module	IDCS OBDXClient Id: IDCS_OBDXClient_Id
Brand	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N): N
WealthManagement	OBVAM Balance Range 3: 0
OTHERMODULE	IPM Host application name: OBVAM IP
ForexDeal	OBVAM IP: 10.180.25.96
Origination	Administrator Supported Auth Type: OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
ServiceRequest	Identification Types: REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM
Common	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N): Y
	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit: 2
	Application Server Port: 13003
	Supported Auth Type: OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
	OBVAM Port: 8622
	OBVAM Offset: 000
	Transaction Code: IPM Host IP address
	Feedback for a Transaction: ALWAYS
	Host IP: 10.184.132.101
	Port: 7003
	OBVAM Balance Range 5: 50000
	Host IP: 10.184.135.59
	OBCLPM Port: 7004
	OBVAM Branch Code: 000
	OBVAM Balance Range 4: 10000
	OBVAM Transaction Code: 000
	OAUTH Port: 13003
	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit: 500000
	Live Experience Host IP: live.oraclecloud.com
	IP Address for UBS File Handoff: 10.184.155.74
	Handoff File Path for FCORE: /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE
	OBVAM Balance Range 1: -50000
	BERLINSPEC Port: 3333
	Host IP: 10.184.135.59
	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N): N
	OBVAM Balance Range 2: -10000
	Port for UBS File Handoff: 5039
	Handoff File Path for UBS: /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit


Welcome, Wayne Rooney ✓
Last login 20 Dec 03:23 PM

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBP 14.1 HEL Branch **Third Party** FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OTI Branch for OBLM

Select Host **Third Party**

Entity : Third Party				
Basic Details	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_lowsm_key	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_c
	IPM Host password		IDCS Connection Scheme	https
Bank Details	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
	OBCLPM IP	ofss222886	Application Server Port	13003
Branch Details	IPM Host port		FCIS Port	9101
	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	OBLM Port	8003
Currency Payments	IDCS Host Port	443	IDCS OBDXClient Id	
	Date Default	CURRENT	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
SMTP	OBLM IP	10.184.159.200	OBVAM Balance Range 3	0
	Port	7860	IPM Host application name	
Third Party Configurations	IDCS OBDXClient Secret		OAUTH IP	mum00ao0.in.oracle.com
Dynamic Module	OBVAM IP	10.180.25.96	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
> Brand	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	TD Pool Code	POOL1
> WealthManagement	Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
> OTHERMODULE	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	BERLINSPEC IP	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
> OTHERMODULE	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
> OTHERMODULE	Application Server Port	13003	IPM Host username	
> OTHERMODULE	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Live Experience Host Port	443
> OTHERMODULE	OBVAM Port	8622	FCIS IP	ofss220392
> OTHERMODULE	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	Host WSDL Version	THP
> OTHERMODULE	IPM Host IP address		Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
> OTHERMODULE	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Currency Support in Approval Rules	true
> OTHERMODULE	Host IP	10.184.132.101	Port	7003
> OTHERMODULE	Port	7003	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
> OTHERMODULE	OBVAM Balance Range 5	50000	IDCS Host IP	
> OTHERMODULE	Host IP	10.184.135.59	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
> OTHERMODULE	OBCLPM Port	7004	Flag to enable SSL	false
> OTHERMODULE	OBVAM Branch Code	000	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
> OTHERMODULE	OBVAM Balance Range 4	10000	OBVAM Balance Range 1	-50000
> OTHERMODULE	OBVAM Transaction Code	000	BERLINSPEC Port	3333
> OTHERMODULE	OAUTH Port	13003	Host IP	10.184.135.59
> OTHERMODULE	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
> OTHERMODULE	Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com	OBVAM Balance Range 2	-10000
> OTHERMODULE	IP Address for UBS File Handoff	10.184.155.74	Port for UBS File Handoff	5039
> OTHERMODULE	Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UE

Save **Cancel**

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name, and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy for anonymous user, and available for edit.
IPM Host password	Displays the password for the IPM host system, and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme, and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day, and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users, and available for edit.
OBCLPM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBCLPM, and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number, and available for edit.
IPM Host Port	Displays the port number of the IPM host system, and available for edit.
FCIS Port	Displays the port for the FCIS host system, and available for edit.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type, and available for edit.
OBLM Port	Displays the port for the OBLM host system, and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system, and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPI Client Id	Displays the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number, and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system, and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not, and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
OBLM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBLM, and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range 3	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM, and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system, and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name, and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPI Client Secret	Displays the IDCS OBAPI client secret number, and available for edit.
OAuth IP	Displays the IP address for OAuth, and available for edit.
OBVAM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBVAM, and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server, and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users, and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type, and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote, and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application, and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not, and available for edit.
BERLINSPEC IP	Displays the Host IP of the BERLINSPEC host system, and available for edit.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM, and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening, and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number, and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
IPM Host username	Displays the IPM host username, and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application.
Live Experience Host Port	Displays the port for the live chat host system, and available for edit.
OBVAM Port	Displays the port for the OBVAM host system, and available for edit.
FCIS IP	Displays the Host IP of the FCIS host system, and available for edit.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number, and available for edit.
IPM Host IP address	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system, and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server, and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays when the feedback for a transaction is required, and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules, and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system, and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system, and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system, and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount, and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range 5	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM, and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system, and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the host system, and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users, and available for edit.
OBCLPM Port	Displays the port for the OBCLPM host system.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled, and available for edit.
OBVAM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM, and available for edit.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not, and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range 4	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM, and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range 1	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM, and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM, and available for edit.
BERLINSPEC Port	Displays the port for the BERLINSPEC host system, and available for edit.
OAuth Port	Displays the port for the for OAuth, and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system, and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount, and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.
Live Experience Host IP	Displays the host IP address for the live chat, and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range 2	Displays the balance range to be maintained in the OBVAM, and available for edit.
IP Address for UBS File Handsoff	Displays the IP address for UBS file hands-off, and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Port for UBS File Handoff	Displays the port number for UBS file hands-off, and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Displays the hands-off file path for FCORE host system, and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Displays the hands-off file path for UBS host system, and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

Note: The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Other described in the create section above for Third Party host system.

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.1.11 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

This module is not supported with Third Party host system.

8.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module – Service Request details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

Entity : Third Party

Request Submission	120	Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Expiration Duration (in days)		Persistence Type	
Service Request	INTERNAL		

Basic Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configurations

Dynamic Module

- > Brand
- > WealthManagement
- > OTHERMODULE
- > ForexDeal
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Edit **Cancel**

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

Entity : Third Party

Basic Details	Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120	Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Bank Details	Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL		

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	Displays the number of days after which service requests gets expired after submission and is available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Service Request Turnaround Time	Displays the turnaround time for service request and available for edit.
Service Request Persistent Type	Displays the persistent type for service request and available for edit.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days) field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required. • In the Service Request Turnaround Time field, edit the values, if required. • In the Service Request Persistent Type field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required. • Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP, Third Party or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required. • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction.

8.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module – Common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBP 14.1 HEL Branch **Third Party** FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module**
 - Brand
 - WealthManagement
 - OTHERMODULE
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Batch Redirection Host
Port

Edit Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.1 AT3 Branch OBPM 14.1 HEL Branch **Third Party** FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.0 OT1 Branch for OBLM

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Batch Redirection Host Port

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - WealthManagement
 - OTHERMODULE
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Save Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Batch Redirection Host Port	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit.
------------------------------------	---

Note: It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222)
--

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)